2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey

Data on Substance Abuse Treatment Facilities with OTPs

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

Acknowledgments

This report was prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), by Synectics for Management Decisions, Inc. (Synectics), Arlington, Virginia. Data collection was performed by Mathematica Policy Research (Mathematica), Princeton, New Jersey. Work by Synectics and Mathematica was performed under Task Order HSS283200700048I/HHSS28342001T, Reference No. 283-07-4803 (Cathie Alderks, Task Order Officer).

Public Domain Notice

All material appearing in this report is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission from SAMHSA. Citation of the source is appreciated. However, this publication may not be reproduced or distributed for a fee without the specific, written authorization of the Office of Communications, SAMHSA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Recommended Citation

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, *2011 Opioid Treatment Program Survey: Data on Substance Abuse Treatment Facilities with OTPs.* BHSIS Series S-XX, HHS Publication No. (SMA) XX-XXX. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2013.

Electronic Access and Copies of Publication

This publication may be downloaded or ordered at store.samhsa.gov.

Or call SAMHSA at 1-877-SAMHSA-7 (1-877-726-4727)
(English and Español).

Originating Office
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
1 Choke Cherry Road, Room 2-1084
Rockville, Maryland 20857

August 2013

Table of Contents

List of Tables v

List of Figures x

Chapter 1 Description of the 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey 1

Medication-assisted Treatment (MAT) 1
Survey Objectives 2
Data Collection Procedures for the 2011 OTP Survey 3
Data Considerations and Limitations 5
Organization of the Report 6
Terminology 6

Chapter 2 OTP Services and Characteristics 9

Facility Operation and Treatment Type 10
Type of Care Offered and Treatment Type 11
Pharmacotherapies Provided 12
OTP Medications 12
Formal Agreements for Medical Referrals 14
Facility Payment Options 15
Programs or Groups for Specific Client Types 16
Screening and Diagnostic Services 17
Care for Psychiatric Conditions 19
OTP Service Hours 21
OTP Clinical Staff Capacity 22
OTP Outpatient Travel Time 23

Chapter 3 OTP Patient Characteristics 27

Admissions in 2010 27
All Patients on March 31, 2011 28
Patient Demographics 29
Continuous Treatment 30
Patients Receiving Methadone or Buprenorphine 31
Methadone Dosage Level 32
Buprenorphine Dosage Level 33
Take-home Methadone 34

TABLES 37

Table of Contents (continued)

Appendix A. 2011 OTP and N-SSATS Mail Survey Questionnaires 121

Appendix B. OTP Survey Methodology 147

Appendix C. Medication-Assisted Opioid Therapy: A Timeline 149

Appendix D. Item Response Rates 159

Appendix E. What is an OTP? 165

List of Tables

Chapter 1

1.1. OTP facilities, by status and mode of response: 2011
Number and percent....5

Chapter 2

2.1. Treatment type, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....38

2.2. Type of care offered and facilities where all clients were in an OTP, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....39

2.3. Services provided, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....40

2.4. Services provided, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....44

2.5. Facilities offering special programs or groups for specific client types, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....46

2.6. Facilities offering special programs or groups for specific client types, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....47

2.7. Facilities offering services in sign language for the hearing impaired and in languages other than English, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....48

2.8. Facilities offering services in sign language for the hearing impaired and in languages other than English, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....49

2.9. Facilities detoxifying clients, by type of substance used, routine use of medications during detoxification, and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....50

2.10. Facilities detoxifying clients, by type of substance used, routine use of medications during detoxification, and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....51

2.11. Facility licensing, certification, or accreditation, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....52

2.12. Facility licensing, certification, or accreditation, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....53

List of Tables (continued)

2.13. Facilities employing specific practices as part of their standard operating procedures, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 54

2.14. Facilities employing specific practices as part of their standard operating procedures, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 55

2.15. Facility payment options and facilities receiving public funding, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 56

2.16. Facility payment options and facilities receiving public funding, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 58

2.17. Facility smoking policy, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 59

2.18. Facility smoking policy, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 60

2.19a. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011
Number and column percent 61

2.19b. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011
Number and row percent distribution 64

2.20. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 67

2.21. Client outreach programs, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 69

2.22. Client outreach programs, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 70

2.23. Medication dispensed, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 71

2.24. Medication dispensed, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 72

2.25. Formal agreement for medical referral purposes and patient record management, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 73

2.26. Formal agreement for medical referral purposes and patient record management, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 74

List of Tables (continued)

2.27. Facility scheduling and plan or agreement with another provider to provide continuity of care, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 75

2.28. Facility scheduling and plan or agreement with another provider to provide continuity of care, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 76

2.29. Average scheduled hours for counseling, by day of week and facility operation: 2011
Number and hour 77

2.30. Average scheduled hours for counseling, by treatment type and day of week: 2011
Number and hour 78

2.31. Average scheduled hours for dispensing medication, by day of week and facility operation: 2011
Number and hour 79

2.32. Average scheduled hours for dispensing medication, by treatment type and day of week: 2011
Number and hour 80

2.33. Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 81

2.34. Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 83

2.35. Routine screenings for and treatment involving medication or counseling therapy for psychiatric conditions, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 84

2.36. Routine screenings for and treatment involving medication or counseling therapy for psychiatric conditions, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 86

2.37. Clinical staff employed and average hours worked in a week, by facility operation: 2011
Number and hour 87

2.38. Clinical staff employed and average hours worked in a week, by treatment type: 2011
Number and hour 89

2.39. Computer software use for clinical management, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent 90

List of Tables (continued)

2.40. Computer software use for clinical management, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....91

2.41. Use of electronic resources, paper only, or a combination of both, by work activity and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....92

2.42. Use of electronic resources, paper only, or a combination of both, by work activity and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....94

2.43. Internet access, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....95

2.44. Internet access, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....96

2.45. Outpatient travel time and urban/rural location of facility, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....97

2.46. Outpatient travel time and urban/rural location of facility, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....98

Chapter 3

3.1. Admissions to an OTP in 2010, by facility operation and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....99

3.2. All patients in treatment, by facility operation and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent....100

3.3. Admissions to an OTP in 2010, by medication type and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....101

3.4. All patients in treatment, by medication type and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent....102

3.5. Admissions to an OTP in 2010 and all patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, by medication type and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent....103

3.6. Admissions to an OTP in 2010, by urban/rural location and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent....104

3.7. All patients in treatment, by urban/rural location and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent....105

List of Tables (continued)

3.8. Admissions to an OTP in 2010 and all patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, by urban/rural location and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent 106

3.9. All patients in treatment, by gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, veteran status, and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 107

3.10. All patients in treatment, by gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, veteran status, and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 109

3.11. Patients in continuous treatment, by facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 110

3.12. Patients in continuous treatment, by treatment type and medication: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 111

3.13. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 112

3.14. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 113

3.15. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 115

3.16. Patients receiving methadone and buprenorphine, by reason for medication and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 116

3.17 Patients receiving methadone and buprenorphine, by treatment type and reason for medication: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 117

3.18. Patients receiving methadone for 2 or more years, by take-home doses of methadone and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 118

3.19. Patients receiving methadone for 2 or more years, by take-home doses of methadone and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent 119

List of Figures

Figure 1. OTP Facilities, by Treatment Type and Facility Operation: 2011 11
Figure 2. OTP Medication Types Dispensed, by Facility Operation: 2011 14
Figure 3. Facilities Offering Special Programs or Groups, by Facility Operation: 2011 17
Figure 4. Care for Health Conditions, by Facility Operation: 2011 19
Figure 5. Care for Psychiatric Conditions, by Facility Operation: 2011 21
Figure 6. Average Number of Clinical Staff, by Facility Operation: 2011 24
Figure 7. Average Number of Hours Worked, by Facility Operation: 2011 25
Figure 8. OTP Patients, by Treatment Type and Facility Operation: 2011 29
Figure 9. Patients Receiving Take-home Doses of Methadone, by Facility Operation: 2011 35
Figure 10. Survey Response Mode: 2011 148

Chapter 1
Description of the 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey

An Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) provides medication-assisted therapy to treat opioid use disorder. A facility must be certified by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) to be recognized as an OTP.[1] This report represents a census of all SAMHSA-certified OTPs in the United States, both public and private, and presents both highlights and tabular information from the 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey.

The OTP survey was conducted between March and October 2011, with a reference date of March 31, 2011. Within SAMHSA, the Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ) in collaboration with the Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT) planned and developed the survey. CBHSQ was responsible for directing the survey. (A copy of the survey is provided in Appendix A, and additional information on survey methodology is provided in Appendix B.)

In order to reduce the burden on respondents and to optimize operational efficiency, the OTP survey was fielded in conjunction with SAMHSA's National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS). N-SSATS is an annual census of all known facilities providing substance abuse treatment. It is designed to collect data on the location, characteristics, and use of alcohol and drug abuse treatment facilities and services throughout the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and other U.S. jurisdictions.[2] The facilities with OTPs are a subset of all facilities offering substance abuse treatment services. This report presents data from both the OTP survey and N-SSATS for each responding OTP.

Medication-assisted Treatment (MAT)

Various therapies are used in the treatment of substance abuse, including medication-assisted treatment (MAT).[3,4] Effective MAT combines the use of specialized medications as part of an overall treatment plan that also includes counseling and behavioral therapies. An important application of MAT is the use of methadone and buprenorphine in the treatment of addiction to opioids such as heroin, oxycodone, hydrocodone, and other prescription pain relievers that contain opiates.

---

[1] SAMHSA certifies OTPs for up to three years; provisional programs with accreditation or compliance issues are certified for fewer than three years. A clinic that changes its location will not lose certification but must complete paperwork to ensure that SAMHSA is aware of and approves the move.

[2] In 2011, OTPs were located in every state except North Dakota and Wyoming. The territories of Guam, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau also did not have any OTPs. The District of Columbia and the territories of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands had OTPs.

[3] Ball, J. C., & Ross, A. (1991). The effectiveness of methadone maintenance treatment: Patients, programs, services, and outcome. New York: Springer-Verlag.

[4] McLellan, A. T., Arndt, I. O., Metzger, D. S., Woody, G. E., & O'Brien, C. P. (1993). The effects of psychosocial services in substance abuse treatment. *The Journal of American Medical Association, 269*(15), 1953–1959. doi: 10.1001/jama.1993.03500150065028

- Methadone is a synthetic opioid that blocks the effects of heroin and other opiates. Used successfully for more than 40 years, methadone has been shown to prevent withdrawal symptoms and relieve drug cravings.[5,6]
- Buprenorphine, which was approved for use in the treatment of opioid addition in 2002, also allows opioid-addicted individuals to discontinue the misuse of opioids without experiencing withdrawal symptoms.[7]

Currently, methadone and buprenorphine are the only two opioid agonists that are federally approved for the treatment of opioid addiction and dependence.

MAT with methadone can take place only in OTPs that have been certified through CSAT.[8] Treatment with buprenorphine may also take place in OTPs.[9,10] Additional background information on OTPs and their regulatory history is provided in Appendix C.

Survey Objectives

The objectives of the OTP survey were to collect multi-purpose data that can be used to:

- Assist SAMHSA and state and local governments in assessing the nature and extent of services provided in public and private OTPs and in forecasting OTP resource requirements;
- Analyze OTP services trends and conduct comparative analyses for the Nation, regions, and states; and
- Heighten awareness and provide up-to-date detailed information of the OTP system with respect to program organization, operating procedures, services, treatment, and staffing credentials, as well as provide characteristics of opioid-addicted patients.

---

[5] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Institute on Drug Abuse. (2005). *Heroin: Abuse and addiction* (NIH Publication Number 05-4165). Retrieved from http://www.drugabuse.gov/sites/default/files/rrheroin.pdf

[6] Joseph, H. (2003). *Methadone maintenance treatment and clinical issues: The history of methadone maintenance.* Retrieved from National Alliance of Methadone Advocates website: http://www.methadone.org/library/joseph_1994_methadone_clinical.html

[7] AHFS Consumer Medication Information, American Society of Health-System Pharmacist, Inc. (2012). *Buprenorphine sublingual.* Retrieved from http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/druginfo/meds/a605002.html

[8] SAMHSA/CSAT rules define the term Opioid Treatment Program and SAMHSA/CSAT is the only entity that can certify OTPs. A facility must have SAMHSA certification to be recognized as an OTP and to dispense methadone and buprenorphine.

[9] Physicians with specialized training may prescribe buprenorphine at other (non-OTP) substance abuse treatment facilities as well as in their own office-based practices.

[10] The Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 provides waiver authority for physicians who dispense or prescribe certain narcotic drugs (Schedule III, IV, and V) for opioid maintenance treatment or detoxification treatment. The text of the act is available at http://buprenorphine.samhsa.gov/fulllaw.html.

Data Collection Procedures for the 2011 OTP Survey

Field Period and Reference Date

The survey reference date for the 2011 OTP survey was March 31, 2011. The field period was from March 31 through October 24, 2011.

Survey Universe

The 2011 OTP survey universe consisted of 1,371 facilities (Table 1.1) in SAMHSA's Inventory of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (I-SATS)[11] that were identified as OTPs.

Content

The 2011 OTP survey instrument was a seven-page document with 30 numbered questions (Appendix A). It contained two main sections that collected information about the following topics:

- OTP services and characteristics
  - Scheduled operation and continuity of care agreements
  - Agreements for medical referral purposes
  - Agreements for patient record management
  - Scheduled hours for dispensing medication and counseling
  - Medical services (vaccinations and screenings and diagnostic tests for medical conditions)
  - Routine drug testing
  - Screening and treatment (medication and counseling) for psychiatric conditions
  - Clinical staff (number of types employed and hours worked)
  - Records management (computer/electronic, paper, both) and general type of software used
  - Internet capability
  - Outpatient travel time
- OTP patient characteristics
  - Number of admissions in the previous year
  - Number of patients in treatment on March 31, 2011 (the survey reference date)
  - Patients' demographic characteristics (gender, age, race/ethnicity, veteran status)
  - Length of time in treatment
  - Patient numbers for type of medication (methadone, buprenorphine)
  - Purpose of medication (detoxification, maintenance)
  - Doses of medication for maintenance patients
  - Take-home doses of methadone for patients in treatment 2 or more years

[11] The Inventory of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (I-SATS), recently renamed the Inventory of Behavioral Health Services (I-BHS), is a continuously updated, comprehensive listing of all known substance abuse and mental health treatment services, both public and private.

Additionally, pertinent topics from the 2011 N-SSATS were included (see the 2011 N-SSATS Report[12] for further details):

- Facility operating entity
- Type of care provided (outpatient treatment services, residential [non-hospital] treatment services, hospital treatment services)
- Services offered (assessment and pretreatment services, counseling, pharmacotherapies, testing, transitional services, ancillary services)
- If an OTP, are all clients in the facility in the OTP
- Clinical/therapeutic approaches
- Special programs or groups provided for specific client types
- Provision of services in sign language and/or in languages other than English
- Detoxification from alcohol, benzodiazepines, opiates, cocaine, methamphetamines, or other drugs, and routine use of medication during detoxification
- Client outreach (outreach to persons in the community who may need treatment, provision of a facility Web site)
- Licensure, certification, or accreditation agencies or organizations
- Standard operating procedures
- Payment options accepted, including use of a sliding fee scale and/or treatment at no charge
- Facility's receipt of government funding
- Facility's smoking policy

Data Collection

The survey used three data collection modes: a secure web-based questionnaire, a paper questionnaire sent by mail, and a telephone interview. Most respondents (82 percent) completed the survey on the Web, followed by 8 percent through the mail and 10 percent on the telephone [Table 1.1]. For additional information on data collection and quality assurance procedures, see Appendix B.

Facility Status and Response Rate

Table 1.1 presents a summary of response rate information. SAMHSA's I-SATS was used to identify 1,371 OTPs, and these facilities formed the initial OTP survey universe. Of these 1,371 facilities, 234 provided information but were deemed out of the scope of this report.

- One hundred and thirty-nine facilities (10 percent) were found to be ineligible for both N-SSATS and the OTP survey because, at the time of the survey, they did not provide substance abuse treatment or because they provided treatment for incarcerated persons only (i.e., in jails or prisons).

[12] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS): 2011. Data on Substance Abuse Treatment Facilities. BHSIS Series S-64, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 12-4730. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2012.

- Ninety-five facilities were excluded because it was determined that they were never SAMHSA-certified OTPs.

Table 1.1. OTP facilities, by status and mode of response: 2011

Facilities	Number	Percent
Total facilities in survey	**1,371**	**100.0**
Closed/ineligble	139	10.1
Never an OTP	95	6.9
Eligible	1,137	82.0
Total eligible	**1,137**	**100.0**
Non-repondents	56	4.9
Respondents	1,081	95.1
Included in report	1,081	95.1
Mode of response	**1,081**	**100.0**
Web	890	82.3
Telephone	109	10.1
Mail	82	7.6

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey.

Data Considerations and Limitations

As with any data collection effort, certain procedural considerations and data limitations must be taken into account when interpreting data from the 2011 OTP survey. Some general issues are listed below. Considerations and limitations of specific data items are discussed where the data are presented.

- The OTP survey attempted to obtain responses from all known OTP facilities, but it was a voluntary survey. There was no adjustment for the 5 percent facility non-response.
- The OTP survey was a point-prevalence survey. It provides information on the OTP system and its clients on the reference date. The client counts presented in this report do not represent annual totals. Rather, OTP survey data provide a "snapshot" of OTPs and clients on an average day.
- Multiple responses were allowed for certain variables (e.g., medical and psychiatric screening, testing, or treating; medical agreements). Tabulations of these variables include the total number of facilities reporting each response.
- Data from the OTP survey are linked to the same facility's N-SSATS data. Not all facilities with OTPs treat only OTP clients; therefore, some data obtained from N-SSATS may not pertain directly to the OTP component.

- The number of detoxification-only facilities (63) is relatively small compared with the number of maintenance-only (354) and both maintenance and detoxification facilities (664), and therefore comparisons should be made with caution.
- Values in charts, narrative lists, and percentage distributions are calculated using actual raw numbers and rounded for presentation in this report; calculations using rounded values may produce different results.

Organization of the Report

The balance of this report is organized into the following chapters:

- Chapter 2 describes key characteristics of facilities, the services they provided, and their staffing in 2011, based on OTP facility operation and treatment type.
- Chapter 3 describes key characteristics of patients in opioid treatment programs on March 31, 2011 and admissions in 2010, based on facility operation and treatment type.
- Appendix A contains the 2011 OTP and N-SSATS mail survey questionnaires.
- Appendix B presents 2011 OTP survey methodology, including data collection and quality assurance procedures.
- Appendix C contains a timeline of the history and development of medication-assisted opioid therapy.
- Appendix D contains information on item response rates.
- Appendix E contains relevant information on what an OTP is.

Terminology

The tables in the report are organized by OTP treatment type and facility operation. Therefore, it is important to define these terms. It is also important to note that the services described in this report are only those services provided at the OTP location regardless of operation type.

The treatment type[13] of OTP facilities certified by SAMHSA to use opioid agonist therapy including methadone and buprenorphine in the treatment of opioid use disorders includes:

- Maintenance only
- Detoxification only
- Both maintenance and detoxification

Facility operation[14] indicates the type of entity responsible for the operation of the facility. The 1,081 eligible respondents to the 2011 OTP survey are categorized into three mutually exclusive categories: (1) Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) operated facilities; (2) outpatient-only facilities excluding Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) operated facilities; and (3) other facilities excluding facilities in (1) and (2). Facilities offering strictly outpatient services were categorized as outpatient-only facilities. Other facilities could offer hospital inpatient, residential or outpatient services. While

[13] Treatment type was determined through questions asked in the 2011 N-SSATS.

[14] Facility operation was determined through responses to a question asked in the 2011 N-SSATS.

some other facilities offered outpatient services, none of them were outpatient only. VA facilities could provide a mixture of outpatient-only and other hospital inpatient or residential care.

Facilities in this report were also classified by four facility operation types:

- Private for-profit
- Private non-profit
- Government other than VA
  - Local, county, or community government
  - State
  - Tribal
- Department of Veterans Affairs

Chapter 2
OTP Services and Characteristics

This chapter presents national-level information on the characteristics of the facilities that responded to the 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey. The OTP survey was sent to all substance abuse treatment facilities known to operate an OTP in the United States and its territories, as identified in their response to the 2010 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).[15,16] The total number of eligible OTPs responding to the OTP survey was 1,081.

Facilities with OTPs in the 2011 N-SSATS were asked which of three types of treatment services—maintenance services, detoxification services, or both maintenance and detoxification services—the OTP at their location provided. This information was used to classify the 1,081 eligible respondents to the 2011 OTP survey into three mutually exclusive treatment services categories:

- OTPs that provided maintenance–only services—(354 OTPs, or 33 percent of all OTPs);
- OTPs that provided detoxification-only services—(63 OTPs, or 6 percent of all OTPs); and
- OTPs that provided both maintenance and detoxification services—(664 OTPs, or 61 percent of all OTPs).

Facilities in the 2011 N-SSATS were asked which of three major types of care—outpatient, residential (nonhospital), and hospital inpatient—they offered. While OTPs can be associated with any type of care, most are associated with outpatient care.

Facilities were also asked if they were operated by a private for-profit organization, a private nonprofit organization, or a government entity—state; local, county, or community; tribal; or federal. All facilities with OTPs that were operated by the federal government were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

The type of care and facility operation information was used for the purposes of this report to classify the 1,081 eligible respondents to the 2011 OTP survey into three mutually exclusive categories:

- All OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs—(34 OTPs, or 3 percent of all OTPs);
- OTPs that provided outpatient-only care—(932 OTPs, or 86 percent of all OTPs); and

---

[15] N-SSATS is an annual census of facilities providing substance abuse treatment, conducted by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). N-SSATS is designed to collect data on the location, characteristics, and use of alcohol and drug abuse treatment facilities and services throughout the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the territory of Guam, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of Palau, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.

[16] Some of the information in this chapter comes from data provided by the facility when it responded to N-SSATS (e.g., facility payment options). When that is the case, the term "facility with OTP" will be used because it is possible that the information provided for the facility as a whole might not apply to the OTP.

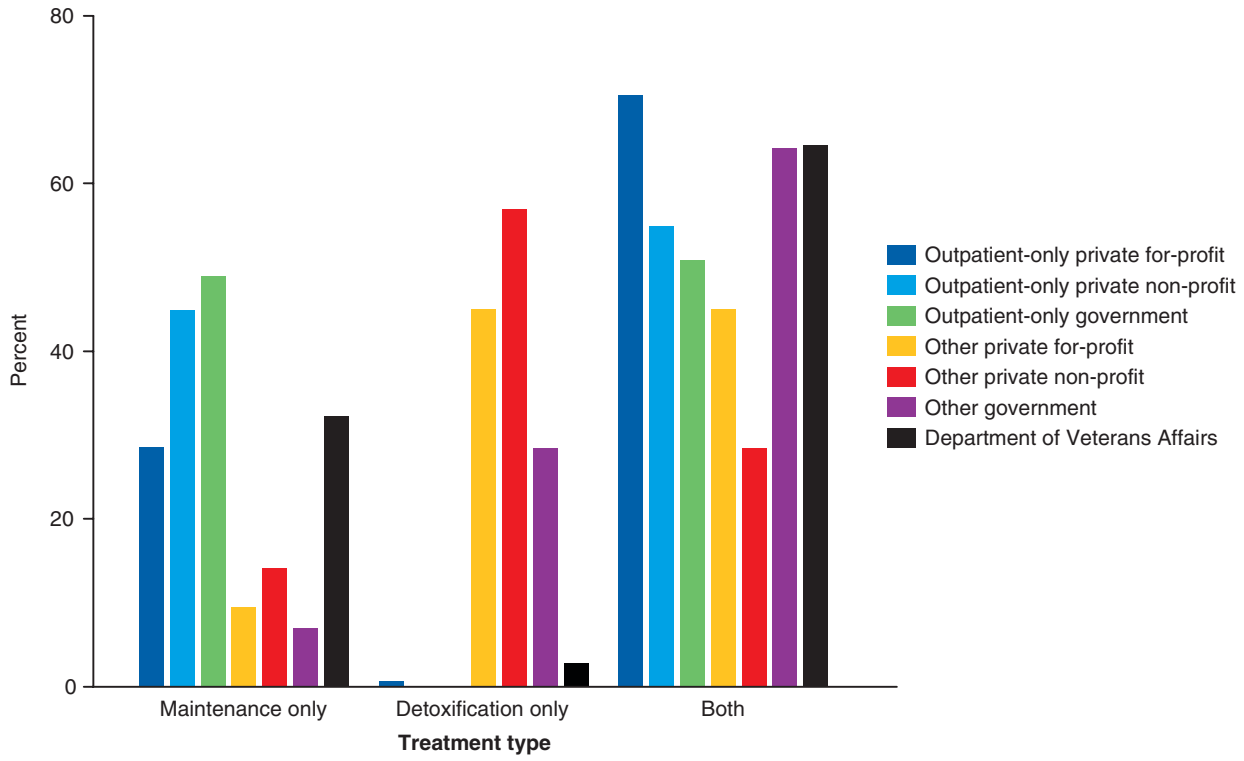
- OTPs that were neither operated by the VA nor outpatient only—(115 OTPs, or 11 percent of all OTPs).

Facility Operation and Treatment Type

Table 2.1 and Figure 1. The total number of eligible OTPs responding to the OTP survey was 1,081. Among them, the majority were outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations (53 percent), followed by private non-profit organizations (29 percent) and government operated facilities (5 percent). The proportion of responding other OTPs was significantly less for private for-profit (3 percent), private non-profit (6 percent), and government (1 percent). OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs accounted for 3 percent of the responding OTPs.

- The majority of facilities (664 facilities, or 61 percent) responding to the OTP survey provided both maintenance and detoxification services.
  - 71 percent of the outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations provided both maintenance and detoxification services, followed by 55 percent of the outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations and 51 percent of the outpatient-only OTPs operated by a (non-VA) government entity.
  - 64 percent of other OTPs operated by government operated facilities provided both maintenance and detoxification services, followed by other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations (45 percent) and private non-profit organizations (29 percent).
  - 65 percent of OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs provided both maintenance and detoxification services.
- One third of the facilities with OTPs (33 percent) provided maintenance-only services.
  - 49 percent of the outpatient-only OTPs operated by government operated facilities provided maintenance-only services, followed by outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations (45 percent) and outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations (29 percent).
  - 14 percent of other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations provided maintenance-only treatment, followed by other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations (10 percent) and by government operated facilities (7 percent).
- Only 63 facilities with OTPs (6 percent of all facilities with OTPs) provided detoxification-only service.
  - 57 percent of other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations provided detoxification-only services, followed by other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations (45 percent) and government operated facilities (29 percent).
  - Few of the Department of Veteran Affairs operated facilities provided detoxification-only services (3 percent).

Figure 1. OTP Facilities, by Treatment Type and Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Type of Care Offered and Treatment Type

Table 2.2. The three broad types of care—outpatient, residential (non-hospital), and hospital inpatient—each have several subcategories.

- Outpatient treatment: regular outpatient care, intensive outpatient treatment, outpatient day treatment/partial hospitalization, outpatient detoxification, and outpatient methadone maintenance
- Residential (non-hospital) treatment: long-term treatment (more than 30 days), short-term treatment (30 days or fewer), and detoxification
- Hospital inpatient treatment: detoxification, and treatment

Outpatient treatment was the most widely available type of care, offered by 94 percent of all OTPs on March 31, 2011. The proportion of OTPs offering outpatient care ranged from 44 percent of detoxification-only OTPs to 98 percent of maintenance-only OTPs.

- Among the subcategories of outpatient treatment, outpatient methadone maintenance was offered by 90 percent of OTPs, followed by regular outpatient treatment (65 percent), and outpatient detoxification (51 percent).
- Hospital inpatient treatment was offered by 8 percent of all OTPs. OTPs offering detoxification-only services made up the bulk of inpatient treatment services at 71 percent.

- About 71 percent of OTPs had all clients admitted to their opioid treatment program. The proportion was similar for OTPs offering either maintenance-only or both maintenance and detoxification services (75 percent each). However, only 10 percent of detoxification-only OTPs had all of their clients admitted to their opioid treatment program.

Pharmacotherapies Provided

Tables 2.3 and 2.4. Almost all OTPs offered at least one pharmacotherapy. Overall, OTPs provided patients with pharmacotherapies such as methadone (98 percent), buprenorphine (51 percent), medications for psychiatric disorders (31 percent), nicotine replacement (21 percent), oral Naltrexone (19 percent), Antabuse (19 percent), Campral (16 percent), smoking cessation medications (16 percent), and Vivitrol® (injectable Naltrexone) (10 percent).

Type of care/Facility operation

- Outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs were more likely to provide methadone treatment (97 percent) than other private non-profit OTPs (87 percent).
- In general, outpatient-only OTPs were less likely to provide pharmacotherapies (except methadone) than other OTPs, regardless of facility operation type. While only 6 percent of outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations provided medications for psychiatric disorders, all other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations did so.
- All OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs provided methadone and medications for psychiatric disorders.

Treatment type

- OTPs offering maintenance-only (96 percent) or both maintenance and detoxification (more than 99 percent) services were more likely to provide methadone treatment than OTPs offering detoxification-only services (89 percent).
- Larger proportions of OTPs offering detoxification-only services provided pharmacotherapies (except methadone) than OTPs offering maintenance-only or both maintenance and detoxification services: 89 percent of detoxification-only OTPs provided medications for psychiatric disorders, while only 26 to 30 percent of OTPs offering maintenance-only or both maintenance and detoxification services did the same.

OTP Medications

Tables 2.23, 2.24 and Figure 2. Currently, methadone and buprenorphine are the only opioid medications approved for the treatment of opioid addiction. OTPs were asked if they dispensed methadone or buprenorphine in 2011. In general, 68 percent of OTPs dispensed methadone only, 28 percent dispensed both methadone and buprenorphine, and 3 percent dispensed/prescribed buprenorphine only.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit and private for-profit organizations were much more likely to dispense methadone only (78 percent and 69 percent, respectively)

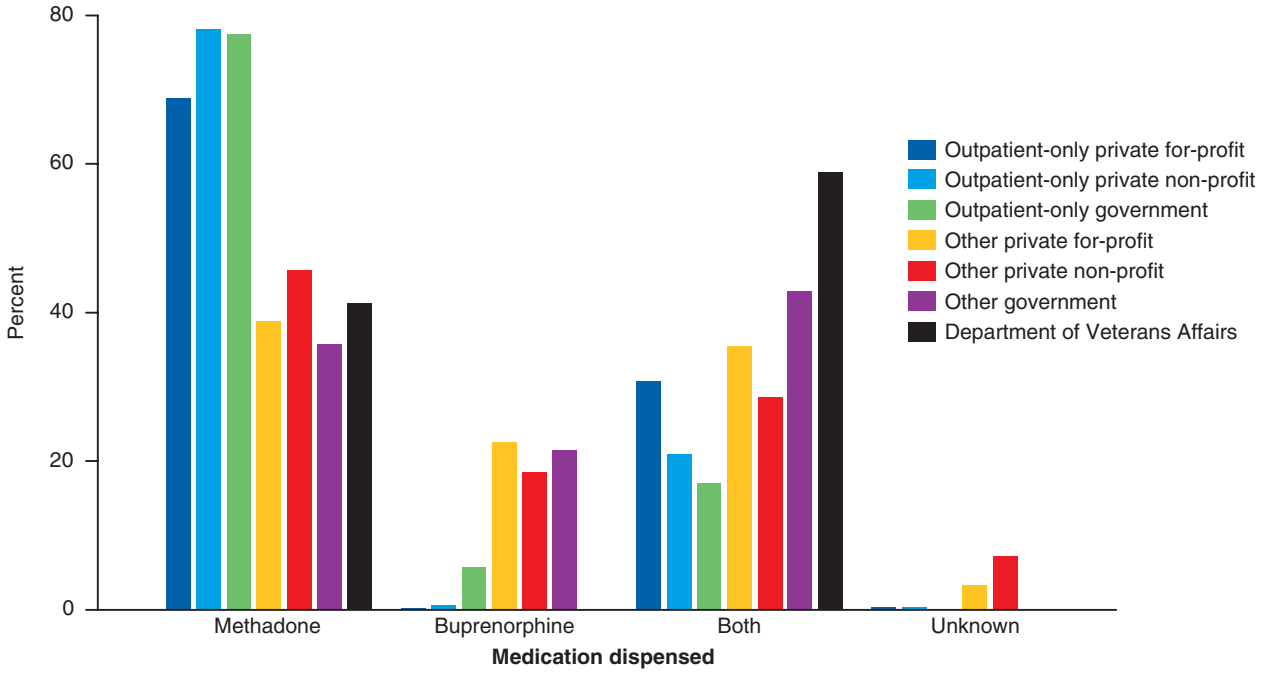
than other OTPs operated by private non-profit or private for-profit organizations (46 percent and 39 percent, respectively).

- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by government operated facilities, private for-profit, and private non-profit organizations were less likely to dispense/prescribe buprenorphine only (6 percent, less than 1 percent, and 1 percent, respectively) than other OTPs operated by government operated facilities, private for-profit, and private non-profit organizations (21 percent, 23 percent, and 19 percent, respectively).
- None of the OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs reported dispensing/prescribing buprenorphine only. The majority of their OTPs (59 percent) dispensed both buprenorphine and methadone.
- Of the 738 OTPs dispensing methadone only, most were outpatient-only OTPs operated by either private for-profit organizations (53 percent) or private non-profit organizations (33 percent). Among the 305 OTPs dispensing both methadone and buprenorphine, 57 percent were outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations, followed by those operated by private non-profit organizations (21 percent).
- Of the 29 facilities dispensing/prescribing buprenorphine only, 45 percent were other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations.

Treatment type

- The majority of OTPs offering maintenance-only or both maintenance and detoxification services dispensed methadone only (79 percent and 65 percent, respectively).
- OTPs that dispensed both methadone and buprenorphine or methadone only were more likely to provide both maintenance and detoxification services (74 percent and 58 percent, respectively) than those that dispensed/prescribed buprenorphine only (21 percent). On the other hand, OTPs that dispensed/prescribed buprenorphine only were more likely to provide detoxification-only services (52 percent) than those that dispensed both methadone and buprenorphine or methadone only (5 percent and 4 percent, respectively).

Figure 2. OTP Medication Types Dispensed, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Formal Agreements for Medical Referrals

OTPs were asked if they had any formal agreements for medical referral purposes with a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC), hospital, medical clinic, or another provider on March 31, 2011.

Tables 2.25 and 2.26. About 58 percent of OTPs had formal agreements with other organizations for medical referral purposes. More specifically, 47 percent of OTPs had an agreement with a hospital, and 28 percent had an agreement with a medical clinic.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Outpatient-only OTPs, regardless of facility operation type, were more likely to have a formal agreement than other OTPs.
- Between 71 and 81 percent of other OTPs had formal agreements with a hospital.
- Seventy-four percent of Department of Veterans Affairs operated OTPs had formal agreements for medical referral purposes, including 56 percent that had formal agreements with a hospital.

Treatment type

- OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification services were most likely to have formal agreements with other organizations for medical referral purposes (62 percent), while the detoxification-only OTPs were least likely to have any formal agreements (8 percent).
- Detoxification-only OTPs had the highest proportion of facilities with any formal agreements with other organizations for medical referral purposes (83 percent), followed by OTPs

offering both maintenance and detoxification services (58 percent) and maintenance-only services (53 percent).

- Out of 63 detoxification-only OTPs, 79 percent had formal agreements with a hospital.

Facility Payment Options

Tables 2.15 and 2.16. N-SSATS asked facilities if they used a sliding fee scale, whether they offered treatment at no charge to clients who could not afford to pay, and what kind of payment options they had.

Almost all OTPs accepted cash or self-payment. Sixty-five percent of OTPs accepted Medicaid, 49 percent accepted private health insurance, 32 percent accepted state financed health insurance, 27 percent accepted Medicare, 19 percent accepted federal military insurance, and less than 2 percent of all OTPs accepted Indian Health Service (IHS)/638 contract care funds.

About 47 percent of OTPs accepted a sliding fee scale payment. Forty-five percent of OTPs received public funds for substance abuse treatment programs. About 30 percent of OTPs offered treatment at no charge for patients who could not pay.

Type of care/Facility operation

- The Department of Veterans Affairs OTPs were more likely to accept private health insurance (91 percent) and less likely to accept Medicaid (35 percent) than outpatient-only OTPs, regardless of facility operation type.
- Regardless of facility operation types, outpatient-only OTPs were less likely than other OTPs to accept private health insurance, Medicare, state financed health insurance, and federal military insurance.
- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations were more likely to accept a sliding fee scale payment than other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations (83 percent, and 59 percent, respectively).
- Regardless of facility operation types, outpatient-only OTPs were less likely than other OTPs to offer treatment at no charge for clients who could not pay.
- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations (77 percent) and government operated facilities (91 percent) were more likely to receive public funds for substance abuse treatment programs than other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations (51 percent) and government operated facilities (79 percent).

Treatment type

- Private health insurance was accepted by 49 percent of all OTPs, ranging from 44 percent of maintenance-only OTPs to 89 percent of detoxification-only OTPs.
- State-financed health insurance was accepted by 32 percent of all OTPs, but the proportion varied by treatment service: 30 percent for OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification services, 31 percent for maintenance-only OTPs, and 57 percent for detoxification-only OTPs.

- OTPs providing detoxification-only services were more likely to accept a sliding fee scale payment (59 percent) or treat clients at no charge (51 percent) compared with OTPs providing maintenance-only (46 percent and 32 percent, respectively) or both maintenance and detoxification (46 percent and 27 percent, respectively) services.

Programs or Groups for Specific Client Types

Tables 2.5, 2.6, and Figure 3. Seventy-three percent of OTPs offered special programs or groups for one or more client types. Overall, OTPs were most likely to offer special programs or groups for adult women (44 percent), pregnant or postpartum women (42 percent), and clients with co-occurring disorders (31 percent).

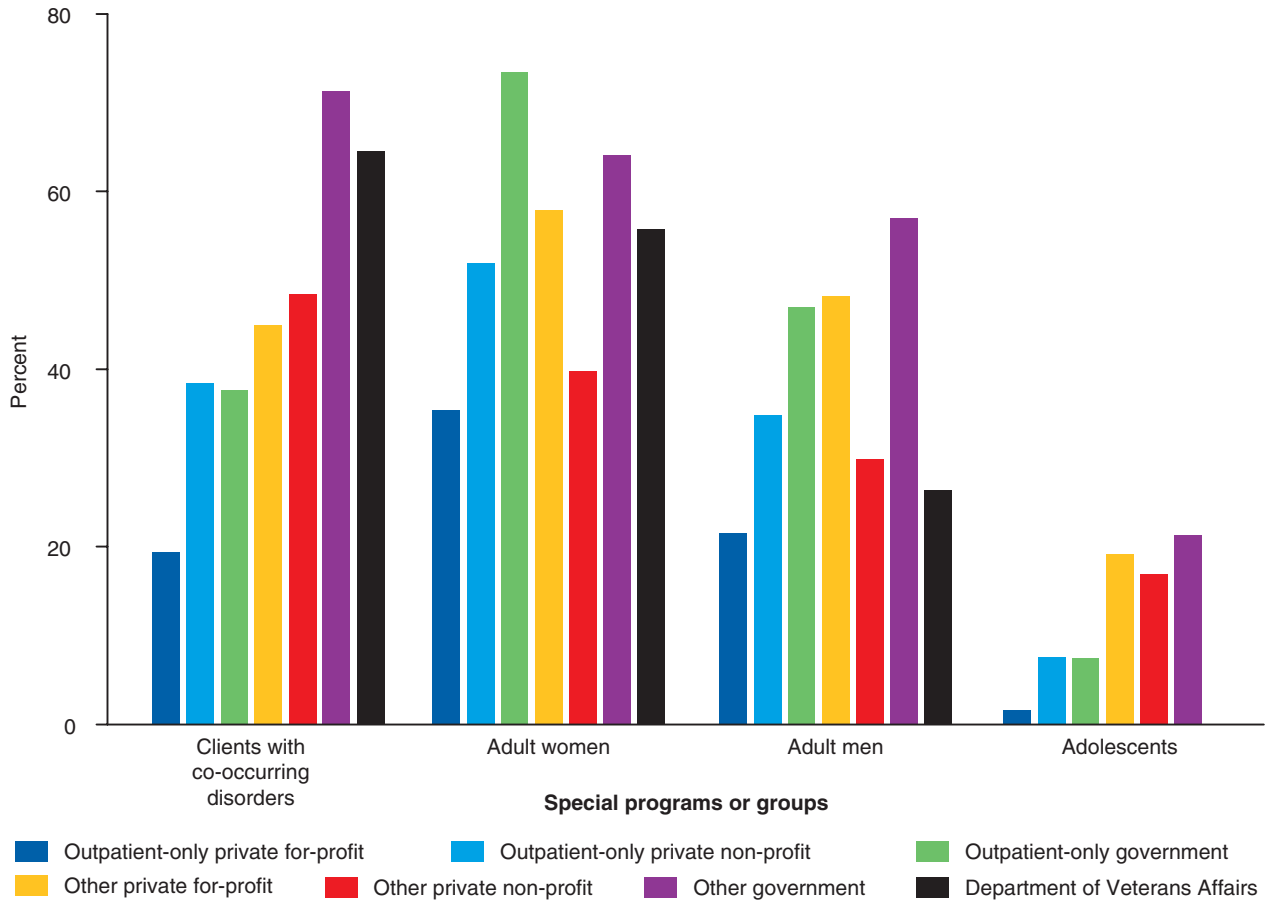
Type of care/Facility operation

- Compared with all other facility operation types, other OTPs operated by a government entity were more likely to offer programs for clients with co-occurring disorders (71 percent), adult men (57 percent), persons with HIV or AIDS (36 percent), and criminal justice clients (29 percent), while outpatient-only government OTPs were more likely to offer special programs for adult women (74 percent) and pregnant or postpartum women (55 percent).
- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations were less likely than other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations to offer special programs for clients with co-occurring disorders (20 percent vs. 45 percent), adult women (36 percent vs. 58 percent), adult men (22 percent vs. 48 percent), and adolescents (2 percent vs. 19 percent).

Treatment type

- The facilities with OTPs that provided both maintenance and detoxification services were more likely than those providing maintenance-only services to offer special programs or groups to pregnant or postpartum women (48 percent vs. 34 percent).
- OTPs offering detoxification-only services were more likely than OTPs of other treatment types to offer special programs or groups for clients with co-occurring disorders (54 percent vs. 31 percent or less) or adolescents (16 percent vs. 5 percent or less).

Figure 3. Facilities Offering Special Programs or Groups, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Screening and Diagnostic Services

The OTP survey covered care for several health conditions, asking whether the OTP:

- provided vaccinations for hepatitis B or influenza;
- routinely screened for or performed diagnostic tests for diabetes, hepatitis C, HIV/AIDS, hypertension, pregnancy, heartbeat abnormalities, sexually transmitted infections, sleep apnea, alcohol use, and tobacco use; or
- routinely tested for the following drugs at admission: marijuana, cocaine, benzodiazepines, heroin, prescription opioids, methamphetamines, and other stimulants.

Tables 2.33, 2.34, and Figure 4. About 41 percent of OTPs provided vaccinations either for hepatitis B or for influenza. The most commonly screened-for health conditions were pregnancy, alcohol use, sexually transmitted infections (STIs), and hypertension (91 percent, 89 percent, 82 percent, and 81 percent, respectively). The health condition least routinely screened for was sleep apnea (16 percent). The proportion of facilities that routinely screened for the remaining health

conditions—diabetes, HIV/AIDS, heartbeat abnormalities, hepatitis C, and tobacco use—ranged from 47 percent to 74 percent.

The proportion of OTPs performing diagnostic tests for specific health conditions closely mirrored the proportions that routinely screened for those conditions, but at slightly lower rates. Diagnostic tests were most frequently performed for pregnancy, alcohol use, STIs, and hypertension (71 percent, 68 percent, 57 percent, and 48 percent, respectively). The health conditions for which diagnostic tests were least frequently performed were tobacco use (15 percent) and sleep apnea (3 percent). The proportions for the remaining conditions ranged from 27 percent for diabetes tests to 41 percent for HIV/AIDS tests.

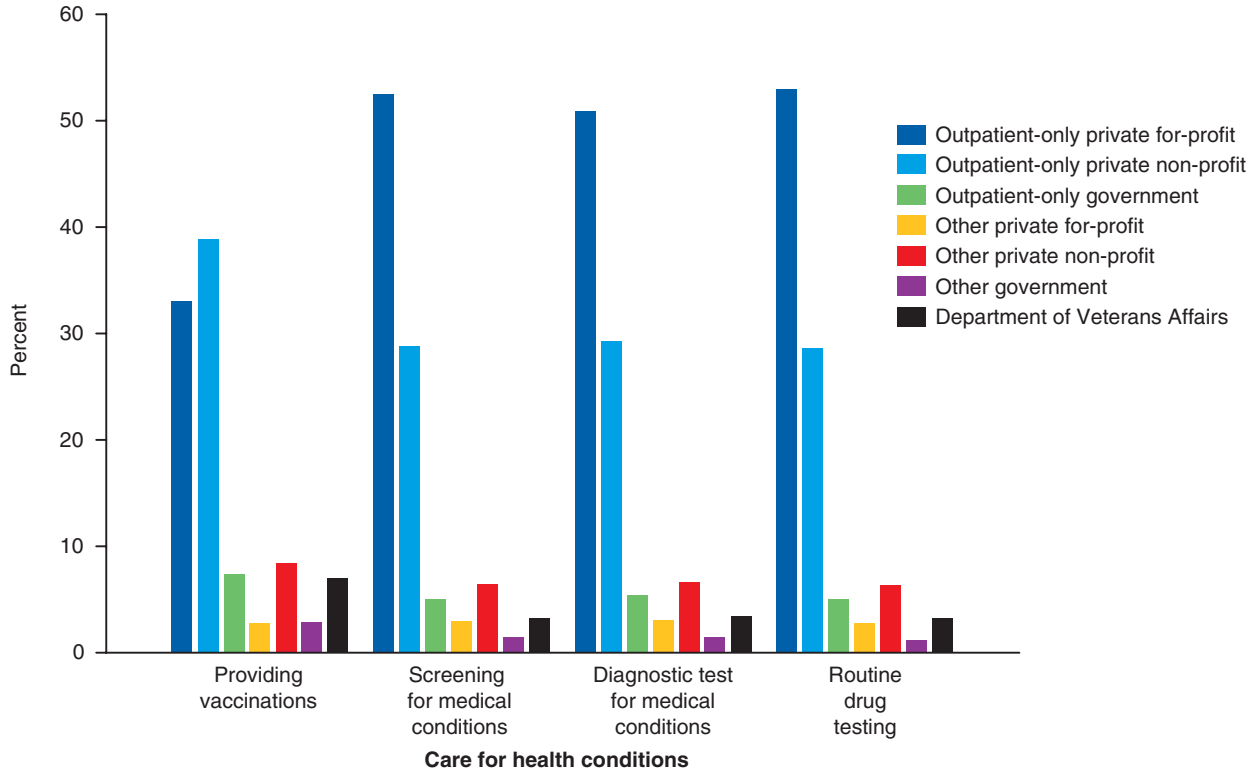
Type of care/Facility operation

- Compared with other OTPs operated by private for-profit or private non-profit organizations, a greater number of outpatient-only OTPs operated by these organizations provided the whole range of medical screenings, diagnostic tests for medical conditions, and vaccinations.
- Nearly all OTPs offered screening for at least one medical condition. More than 86 percent of all OTPs provided diagnostic tests for at least one medical condition.
- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations were less likely than other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations to provide screening for pregnancy (93 percent vs. 100 percent), for alcohol use (85 percent vs. 100 percent), for hypertension (74 percent vs. 100 percent), and for sexually transmitted infection (STIs) (80 percent vs. 94 percent).
- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations were more likely than outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations to provide diagnostic tests for diabetes (30 percent vs. 15 percent), hepatitis C (46 percent vs. 27 percent), HIV/AIDS (55 percent vs. 25 percent), and alcohol use (73 percent vs. 60 percent).
- All OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs performed screenings for hepatitis C, hypertension, alcohol use, and tobacco use. They were more likely to conduct diagnostic tests for sleep apnea (38 percent) than either outpatient-only (3 percent or less) or other OTPs (21 percent or less).

Treatment type

- On average, more than 60 percent of OTPs that had both maintenance and detoxification services provided routine screenings and diagnostic tests, followed by 33 percent of maintenance-only OTPs providing those same services. Only about 6 percent of detoxification-only OTPs offered routine screenings or diagnostic tests.
- OTPs providing detoxification-only services were more likely than OTPs providing maintenance-only or both maintenance and detoxification services to offer screening for all specific medical conditions. For example, 97 percent of OTPs providing detoxification-only services offered screening for alcohol use compared with 89 percent of OTPs providing both maintenance and detoxification services and 88 percent of OTPs providing maintenance-only services.

Figure 4. Care for Health Conditions, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Care for Psychiatric Conditions

Tables 2.35, 2.36 and Figure 5. More than three quarters of OTPs routinely screened for depression (78 percent), followed by screening services for anxiety/panic disorder (72 percent), post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) (66 percent), bipolar disorder (65 percent), and schizophrenia (60 percent). About 55 percent of OTPs provided treatment through counseling therapy for anxiety/panic disorder and depression. About 35 percent of OTPs provided treatment through medication for anxiety/panic disorder and depression.

Type of care/Facility operation

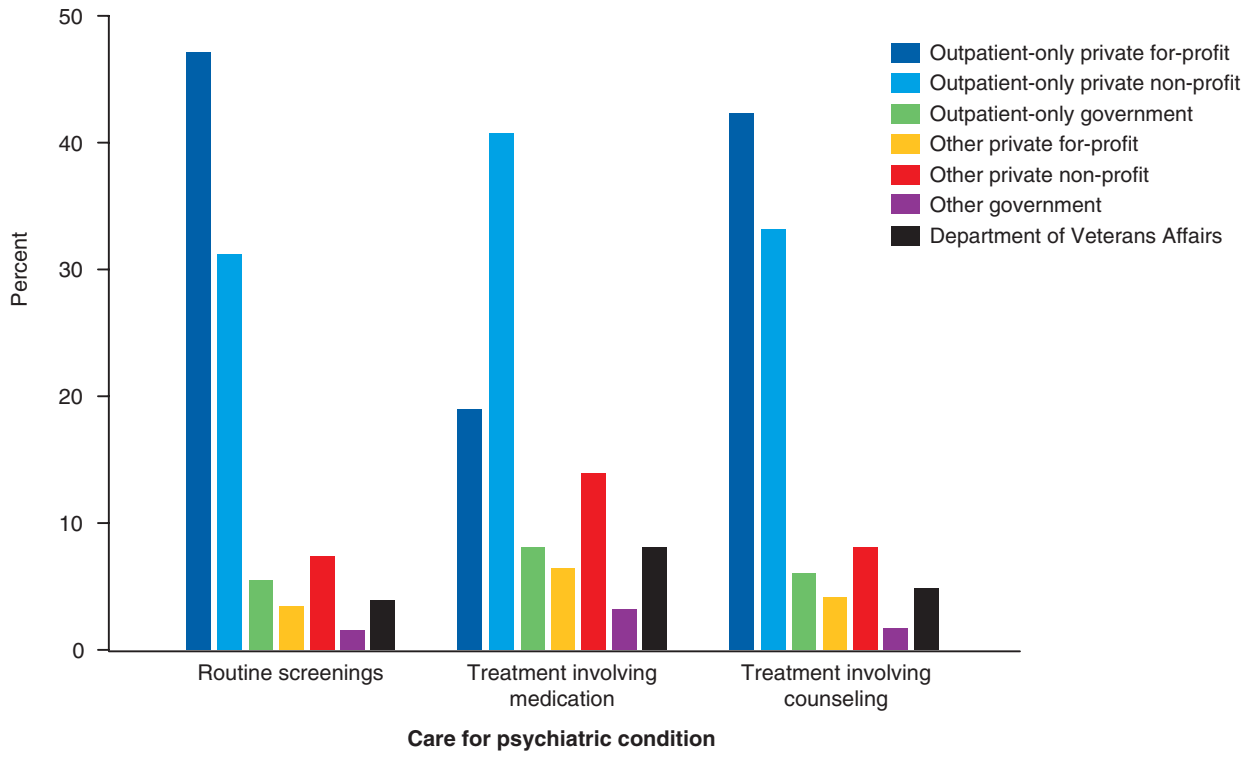
- In general, there were a larger number of outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit or private non-profit organizations routinely screening for or treating psychiatric conditions than those of other facility operation types.
- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations were more likely than outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations to routinely screen for at least one psychiatric condition (87 percent vs. 72 percent), or to treat at least one with medication (55 percent vs. 14 percent), or to treat at least one through counseling therapy (71 percent vs. 49 percent).

- Outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations were less likely than other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations to treat psychiatric conditions with medication for anxiety/panic disorder (10 percent vs. 90 percent), PTSD (7 percent vs. 71 percent), bipolar disorder (5 percent vs. 84 percent), and schizophrenia (5 percent vs. 77 percent).
- All OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs performed screening tests for depression and PTSD, and provided treatment with medication for anxiety/panic disorder and depression.

Treatment type

- OTPs providing both maintenance and detoxification were more likely to routinely screen for all psychiatric conditions (61 percent) than those providing maintenance only (32 percent) or detoxification only (6 percent).
- Routine screening for at least one psychiatric condition was done by 89 percent of OTPs providing detoxification only, 80 percent of OTPs providing both maintenance and detoxification, and 79 percent of OTPs providing maintenance only. All types of OTPs were most likely to screen for depression and least likely to screen for "other psychiatric conditions" (i.e., conditions other than anxiety/panic disorder, bipolar disorder, depression, PTSD, or schizophrenia).
- Treatment for psychiatric conditions was more likely to involve counseling than medications in OTPs providing both maintenance and detoxification. However, in OTPs providing detoxification only, treatment was more likely to involve medication than counseling.

Figure 5. Care for Psychiatric Conditions, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

OTP Service Hours

Tables 2.29, 2.30, 2.31, and 2.32. Nearly all (97 to 98 percent) OTPs provided counseling throughout the work week. About 53 percent of OTPs provided counseling service on Saturday, and 22 percent did so on Sunday. The average number of hours scheduled for providing counseling was more than 8 hours on weekdays, 5 hours on Saturdays, and 7 hours on Sundays.

Almost all (98 to 99 percent) OTPs maintained hours for dispensing medication on weekdays. Ninety-six percent of OTPs had hours for dispensing medication on Saturdays and 54 percent did so on Sundays. The average number of hours scheduled for dispensing medication was about 7 hours on weekdays, more than 4 hours on Saturdays, and 5 hours on Sundays.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Outpatient-only OTPs, on average, provided fewer counseling hours per day than other OTPs. For outpatient-only OTPs, the average number of hours scheduled to provide counseling per weekday was 8 hours for those operated by private non-profit organizations or government operated facilities and more than 7 hours for those operated by private for-profit organizations. For other OTPs, the average number of hours scheduled to provide counseling per weekday was 13 hours for those operated by private for-profit organizations, 11 hours for those operated by government operated facilities, and 10 hours for those operated by private non-profit organizations.

- Outpatient-only OTPs on average provided fewer medication dispensing hours than other OTPs. All outpatient-only OTPs scheduled an average of 6 hours per day to dispense medications. The average number of hours per weekday scheduled to dispense medications was 16 hours for other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations, 14 hours for other OTPs operated by government operated facilities, and 13 to 14 hours for other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations.

Treatment type

- The average number of hours scheduled to provide counseling for OTPs providing maintenance only or both maintenance and detoxification was between 7 and 8 hours on weekdays, 4 hours on Saturday, and 5 hour on Sunday. For OTPs offering detoxification only, the average number of hours scheduled to provide counseling was 12 hours every day of the week.
- The average number of hours scheduled to dispense medications for OTPs providing maintenance only or both maintenance and detoxification was similar (6 hours on weekdays, and 4 hours on both Saturday and Sunday). OTPs providing detoxification only scheduled on average more than 16 hours per day to dispense medications.

OTP Clinical Staff Capacity

Tables 2.37, 2.38, and Figure 6. Overall, the average number of clinical staff employed at each OTP included 2 physicians, 1 part-time pharmacist, 2 registered nurses, 3 licensed practical nurses, 3 counselors with masters degrees, 3 counselors with bachelor degrees, 2 counselors with associate degrees or no degrees, and 1 mid-level medical personnel (nurse practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.). Counselors worked on average about 30 hours per week; practical nurses worked on average 27 hours per week; registered nurses, 25 hours; psychologists, 24 hours; mid-level medical personnel, 21 hours; physicians, 14 hours; and pharmacists, 11 hours per week.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Regardless of facility operation type, outpatient-only OTPs or Department of Veterans Affairs operated OTPs employed fewer employees than other OTPs.
- Clinical staff at outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations worked fewer hours than those at other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations. While the pharmacists and psychologists at outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations worked 6 and 21 hours per week, respectively, those at other OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations worked on average 25 and 38 hours per week, respectively.

Treatment Type

- OTPs providing detoxification only employed a larger average number of clinical staff than OTPs providing either maintenance only or both maintenance and detoxification.
- Pharmacists and physicians at OTPs providing detoxification only worked a longer average number of hours per week (26 and 21 hours per week, respectively) than those at OTPs providing maintenance only (11 and 14 hours per week, respectively) or both maintenance and detoxification (9 and 13 hours per week, respectively).

OTP Outpatient Travel Time

Tables 2.45 and 2.46. OTPs were asked if any outpatients travelled an hour or more, each way, to be treated in their program. Of 1,081 OTPs, 635 (59 percent) reported outpatient travel of an hour or more. The largest proportion of the 635 OTPs were located in a large central metro (23 percent), followed by medium metro (14 percent) and large fringe metro (10 percent). About 12 percent were in small metro or rural areas.

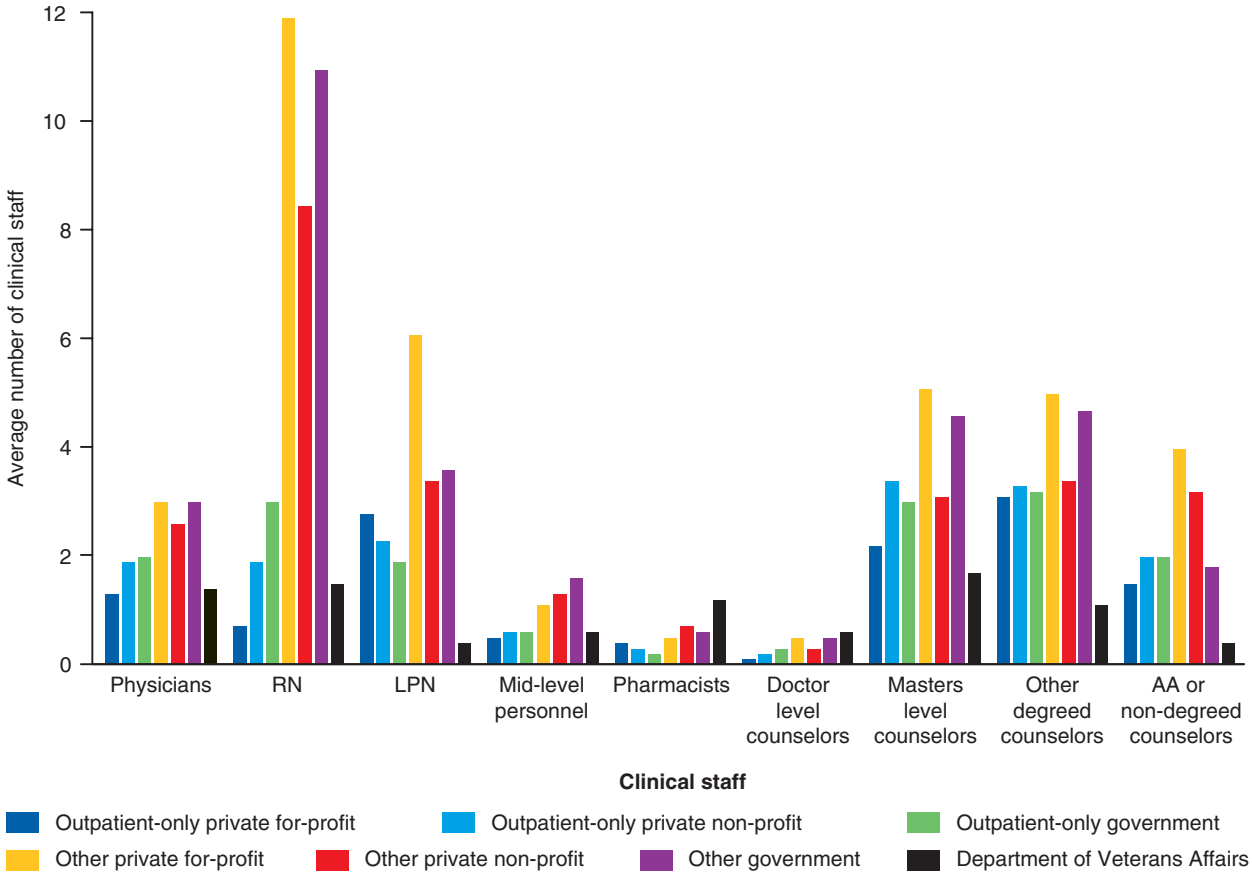
Type of care/Facility operation

- Of 635 OTPs reporting outpatient travel of an hour or more each way for treatment, 92 percent were outpatient-only OTPs. The largest proportions of these outpatient-only OTPs were from OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations (67 percent), followed by 62 percent of OTPs operated by a government entity, and 55 percent of OTPs operated by a private for-profit organization.
- Among 1,081 OTPs, 23 percent reporting outpatient travel of an hour or more each way for treatment were located in large central metros: 30 percent were operated by private non-profit organizations, 20 percent were operated by a private for-profit organization, and 19 percent were operated by a government entity.
- Seventy-nine percent of OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs reported outpatients traveling an hour or more each way for treatment. About 74 percent of VA OTPs were located in a large central metro area and the rest were in a large fringe metro area.

Treatment type

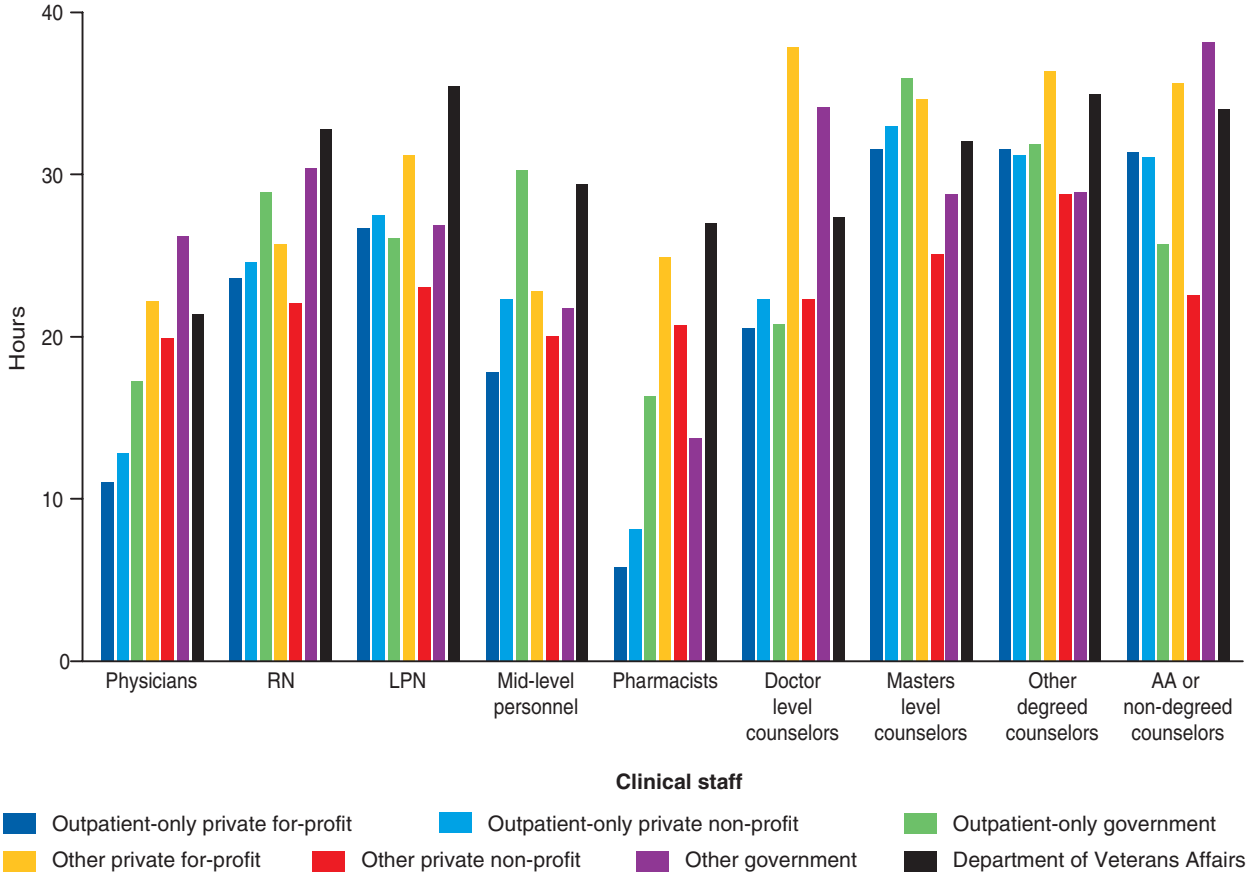
- Of 635 OTPs that reported outpatient travel of an hour or more each way for treatment, 62 percent were OTPs providing both maintenance and detoxification, 36 percent were OTPs providing maintenance only, and 2 percent were OTPs providing offering detoxification only.
- The maintenance-only and both maintenance and detoxification OTPs reporting outpatients with these long travel times had similar distributions: approximately 23-26 percent were in large central metros, 15 percent were in medium metros, and about 10 percent were in large fringe metros.
- No detoxification-only OTPs that were located in small metro or noncore areas reported outpatient travel of an hour or more.

Figure 6. Average Number of Clinical Staff, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Figure 7. Average Number of Hours Worked, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Chapter 3
OTP Patient Characteristics

This chapter presents national-level information on the patient characteristics reported by OTPs in the 2011 OTP survey. The survey asked two unrelated questions about the number of clients: How many admissions[17] were made to an OTP in calendar year 2010 and what was the total number of patients in treatment by March 31, 2011? The total number of admissions in 2010 was 244,780 [Table 3.1]. The total number of patients in treatment on the survey reference date of March 31, 2011, was 300,547 [Table 3.2].

Admissions in 2010

Tables 3.1, 3.3, and 3.5. During the 2010 calendar year, 244,780 admissions were made to OTPs.

Facility operation/Treatment type

- Approximately 56 percent of admissions in 2010 were in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification, 23 percent were in OTPs offering detoxification only, and another 22 percent were in OTPs providing maintenance only.
- Forty-two percent of admissions were in outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations, followed by outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs (22 percent), and other private non-profit OTPs (20 percent). OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) had 1 percent of admissions in 2010.
- Fifty-five percent of admissions at OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification were from those outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations and another 23 percent were from outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations.
- Sixty-eight percent of admissions at OTPs offering detoxification only were at other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations.

Medication dispensed

- Sixty-three percent of admissions were in OTPs that dispensed methadone only, 31 percent were in OTPs dispensing both methadone and buprenorphine, and 6 percent were in OTPs dispensing/prescribing buprenorphine only.
- OTPs that dispensed/prescribed only buprenorphine were more likely to provide detoxification only (82 percent) than OTPs providing maintenance only or both maintenance and detoxification (9 percent each). OTPs that dispensed only methadone were more likely to offer both maintenance and detoxification (51 percent) than either maintenance-only (26 percent) or detoxification-only (23 percent) treatment.

[17] Admissions do not represent individuals. Thus, an individual admitted to treatment twice within a calendar year would be counted as two admissions.

- OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs had fewest admissions in 2010 (less than 1 percent). The majority of their admissions were in OTPs that dispensed both methadone and buprenorphine (69 percent); no admissions were in OTPs that dispensed/prescribed buprenorphine only.
- Admissions in outpatient-only OTPs operated by a government entity were more likely to be in an OTP that dispensed methadone only than other OTPs operated by a government entity (80 percent vs. 35 percent).

All Patients on March 31, 2011

Tables 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, and Figure 8. There were 300,547 patients in Opioid Treatment Programs on March 31, 2011.

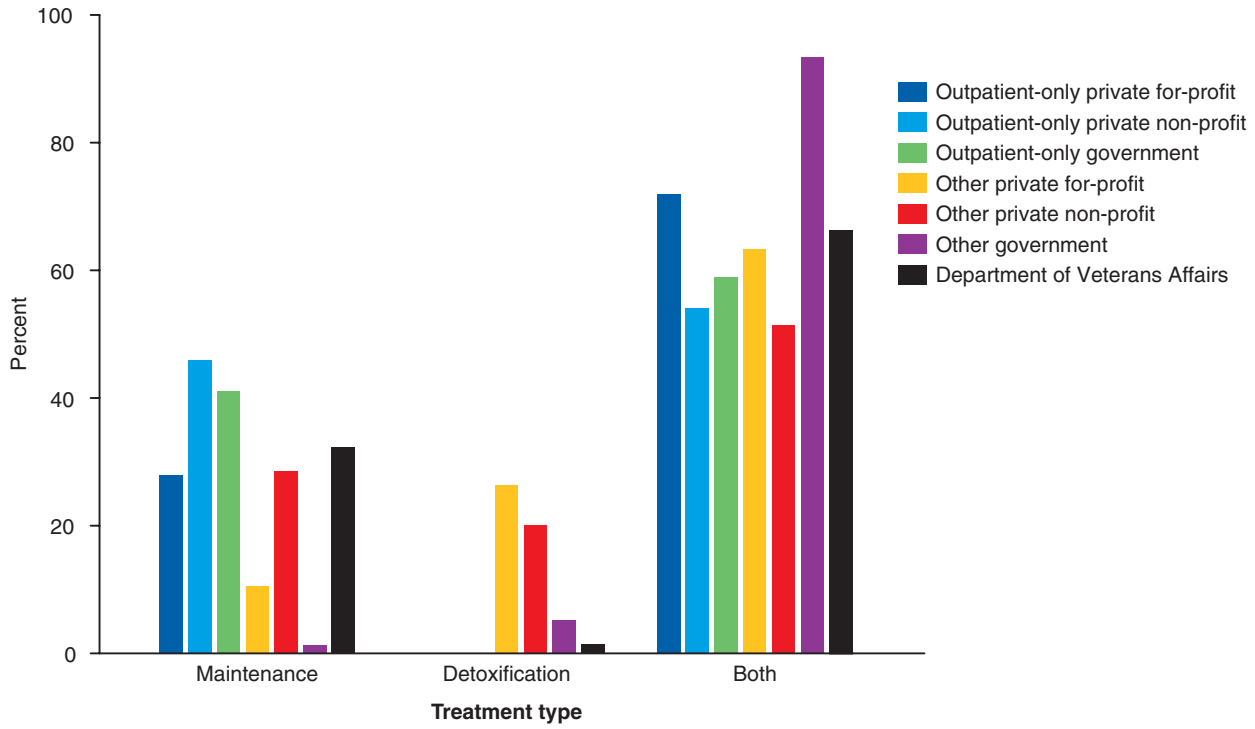
Facility operation/Treatment type

- On March 31, 2011, approximately 65 percent of all patients were in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification, 35 percent were in OTPs providing maintenance only, and less than 1 percent were in OTPs offering detoxification only.
- Seventy-two percent of outpatient-only private for-profit patients and 54 percent of outpatient-only private non-profit patients were in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification.
- More than half (55 percent) of all patients were in outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations, and another 34 percent were in outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs. Other OTPs had about 3 percent of total patients. OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs had another 1 percent of total patients.
- Sixty-one percent of all patients at OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification were at outpatient-only OTPs operated by private for-profit organizations, and another 29 percent were at outpatient-only OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations.
- Sixty-four percent of all patients at OTPs offering detoxification only were at other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations.

Medication dispensed

- Seventy percent of all patients were in OTPs that dispensed methadone only, 30 percent were in OTPs dispensing both methadone and buprenorphine, and less than half of one percent were in OTPs dispensing/prescribing buprenorphine only.
- OTPs that dispensed/prescribed only buprenorphine were more likely to provide detoxification only (49 percent) than to provide both maintenance and detoxification (11 percent). OTPs that dispensed only methadone were more likely to offer both maintenance and detoxification (59 percent) than to offer either maintenance only (41 percent) or detoxification only (less than 1 percent).

Figure 8. OTP Patients, by Treatment Type and Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Patient Demographics

Tables 3.9 and 3.10. OTPs were asked about the characteristics of all patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, including gender, age, race/ethnicity, and veteran status. Overall, the majority of patients were non-Hispanic White (57 percent). Thirteen percent were Hispanic, 11 percent were non-Hispanic Black, and 2 percent were other races or combinations of races; however, for the remaining 16 percent of admissions, race/ethnicity was unknown/not collected. Fifty-four percent of OTP patients were male and 38 percent were female, with an additional 9 percent whose gender was unknown/not collected. Patients aged 35 to 54 represented 37 percent of the patients on March 31, 2011, followed by the 18 to 34 age group (31 percent), and over 55 years of age (15 percent). Youths under the age of 18 represented less than 1 percent of the OTP patients. Age was unknown/not collected for 17 percent of patients. Three percent of OTP patients were veterans, 32 percent were non-veteran, and 65 percent reported unknown veteran status.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Fifty-three percent of outpatient-only private for-profit OTP patients were male, 39 percent were female, and gender was unknown/not collected for 7 percent. Similarly, among outpatient-only private non-profit OTP patients, 50 percent were male and 38 percent were female, with gender unknown/not collected for 11 percent. Among outpatient-only government OTP patients, 65 percent were male and 31 percent were female, with gender unknown/not collected for 3 percent.

- Thirty-seven percent of patients in outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs were between 18 and 34 years of age. Similarly, 36 percent of patients in other private for-profit OTPs were between 18 and 34 years of age.
- Seventy-one percent of patients in outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs were non-Hispanic White, whereas only 33 percent of patients in other private for-profit OTPs were non-Hispanic White.
- The largest proportion of outpatient-only government patients were non-Hispanic White (29 percent), followed by patients of Hispanic origin (22 percent), and non-Hispanic Black patients (11 percent).
- Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, and two or more races combined made up less than 3 percent each of the total outpatient-only and other OTP patients, regardless of facility operation type. However, the proportions of patients of unknown/not collected race/ethnicity were high, from 12 percent of the patients at outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs to 71 percent of the patients at other government-operated OTPs.
- Veterans made up 94 percent of the Department of Veterans Affairs OTP patients.
- Outpatient-only private non-profit, private for-profit, and government OTPs each served 2 percent of the veteran community.
- The patients at OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs were predominantly male (96 percent). Half (50 percent) of them were aged 55 or over. Non-Hispanic Whites and non-Hispanic Blacks each made up about one-third of VA patients (34 and 35 percent, respectively).

Treatment type

- Of the three types of treatment types (maintenance only, detoxification only, and both maintenance and detoxification), detoxification only had the largest difference (32 percentage points) between gender (males, 54 percent; females, 23 percent).[18] Less than 1 percent of OTP patients were under the age of 18 regardless of treatment type.
- Detoxification-only OTPs had higher rates for unknown/not collected for gender, age, race/ethnicity, and veteran status (23 percent, 47 percent, 52 percent, and 77 percent, respectively) than OTPs providing maintenance only or both maintenance and detoxification.

Continuous Treatment

Tables 3.11 and 3.12. As of March 31, 2011, 32 percent of all patients had been in continuous treatment at the same OTP for 2 years or longer. Sixteen percent of patients were in treatment for more than 1 year but less than 2 years, 15 percent were in treatment between 181 and 365 days, 11 percent were in treatment between 91 and 180 days, and 12 percent were in treatment between 0 and 90 days; this left 14 percent for whom OTPs could not report the length of continuous treatment.

[18] Numbers do not add to 32 percent due to rounding.

Type of care/Facility operation

- The majority of patients in continuous treatment on March 31, 2011, were in outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs (55 percent), followed by outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs (34 percent) and government-operated OTPs (6 percent). Other OTPs consisted of 3 percent of patients in continuous treatment on March 31, 2011. The OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs had more than 1 percent of patients in continuous treatment on March 31, 2011.
- The highest proportion of patients in continuous treatment for 2 years or longer were at other OTPs operated by a government entity (59 percent), followed by OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (54 percent) and outpatient-only OTPs operated by a government entity (45 percent).

Treatment type

- OTPs offering maintenance only or both maintenance and detoxification had similar retention rates, with the largest proportions of their patients in continuous treatment for 2 years or longer (33 percent and 32 percent, respectively). However, 75 percent of patients in detoxification-only OTPs were in treatment between 0 and 90 days.
- Generally, the longer a patient was in continuous treatment, the more likely the patient was to be at an OTP that dispensed methadone only. On March 31, 2011, among patients in continuous treatment between 0 and 90 days, 62 percent were at OTPs that dispensed methadone only and 37 percent were at OTPs that dispensed both methadone and buprenorphine; however, among patients in continuous treatment for 2 years or longer, 76 percent were in OTPs that dispensed methadone only and 24 percent were in OTPs that dispensed both methadone and buprenorphine.

Patients Receiving Methadone or Buprenorphine

Tables 3.16 and 3.17. On March 31, 2011, there were 268,208 patients receiving methadone for maintenance or detoxification and 3,833 receiving buprenorphine in OTPs. Overall, most patients receiving medication at OTPs received it for maintenance (95 percent of the patients receiving methadone and 86 percent of the patients receiving buprenorphine).

Type of care/Facility operation

- Almost all patients at outpatient-only private for-profit or private non-profit OTPs received methadone for maintenance (97 percent and 95 percent, respectively), followed by about 85 percent of patients at outpatient-only or other OTPs operated by a government entity (86 percent and 85 percent, respectively) and about two thirds of patients at other OTPs operated by private non-profit or private for-profit organizations (67 percent and 62 percent, respectively). The largest proportion of patients receiving methadone for detoxification (38 percent) was at other private for-profit OTPs.
- Ninety-six percent of patients receiving buprenorphine at outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs received it for maintenance, followed by 92 percent of outpatient-only private non-profit patients, and 73 percent of outpatient-only government OTPs patients. More than half

of patients at other private non-profit, private for-profit, and government OTPs received buprenorphine for detoxification (59 percent, 53 percent, and 52 percent, respectively).

- Ninety-six percent of methadone patients at OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs received methadone for maintenance. Eighty-seven percent of their buprenorphine patients received buprenorphine for maintenance and the remaining 13 percent received buprenorphine for detoxification.

Treatment type

- Of 268,208 patients receiving methadone on March 31, 2011, 65 percent were in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification, 34 percent were in OTPs providing maintenance only, and less than one half of 1 percent were in OTPs offering detoxification only.
- Of the 3,833 patients receiving buprenorphine for maintenance or detoxification on March 31, 2011, 71 percent were in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification services, 24 percent were in OTPs providing maintenance only, and 5 percent were in OTPs providing detoxification only.

Methadone Dosage Level

Tables 3.14 and 3.15. There were 255,435 patients receiving methadone for maintenance on March 31, 2011. Doses ranged from less than 40 mg to 120 mg or more. About one third of OTP patients received methadone doses of 80 to 119 mg (32 percent), one quarter received doses of 40 to 79 mg (26 percent), 18 percent received doses of 120 mg or more, and 10 percent received doses of less than 40 mg. The methadone dosage level was unknown for 13 percent of patients.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Regardless of facility operation type, a larger proportion of patients in outpatient-only OTPs received methadone doses of 80 to 119 mg or 120 mg or more for maintenance than those in other OTPs. About one third of patients in outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs received methadone doses of 80 to 119 mg, while 21 percent of those in other private for-profit OTPs did so.
- Dosages of 40 to 79 mg of methadone were received by 43 percent of patients in other government OTPs compared with 27 percent of patients in outpatient-only government OTPs.
- More than one third of patients in OTPs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs received methadone doses of 80 to 119 mg and another third received doses of 120 mg or more.

Treatment type

- Thirty-four percent of patients in maintenance-only OTPs received between 80 and 119 mg of methadone, 26 percent received 40 to 79 mg of methadone, 17 percent received 120 mg or more, and 11 percent received less than 40 mg of methadone. The dosage level was unknown for the remaining 12 percent of patients receiving methadone. The proportions of patients receiving a particular methadone dose were fairly similar at OTPs providing maintenance only or offering both maintenance and detoxification.

Buprenorphine Dosage Level

Tables 3.14 and 3.15. There were 3,310 patients receiving buprenorphine for maintenance on March 31, 2011. Sixty-three percent received non-generic buprenorphine/Naloxone (Suboxone®), while 24 percent received generic buprenorphine or Subutex®.

- Among patients receiving non-generic buprenorphine/Naloxone (Suboxone®), the majority (63 percent) received a dosage between 8 and 16 mg, 18 percent received a dosage of less than 8 mg, 15 percent received a dosage between 17 and 24 mg, 4 percent received between 25 and 32 mg, and less than one half of 1 percent received more than 32 mg.
- Among patients receiving generic buprenorphine or Subutex®, the majority (73 percent) received a dosage between 8 and 16 mg, 16 percent received a dosage of less than 8 mg, 10 percent received a dosage between 17 and 24 mg, and 1 percent received a dosage between 25 and 32 mg. No patients were reported receiving doses of more than 32 mg.

Type of care/Facility operation

- Eighty-three percent of patients in outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs who received generic buprenorphine or Subutex® for maintenance received 8 to 16 mg, and 68 percent of patients in outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs did so. All patients in other private for-profit OTPs who received generic buprenorphine or Subutex® for maintenance received 8 to 16 mg.
- Among the patients who received non-generic buprenorphine/Naloxone (Suboxone®) for maintenance, 86 percent of patients at other private for-profit OTPs, 76 percent at other government OTPs, and 73 percent at outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs received doses of 8 to 16 mg.
- All patients in the Department of Veterans Affairs operated OTPs who received generic buprenorphine or Subutex® for maintenance received 8 to 16 mg. The proportion was lower among their patients receiving non-generic buprenorphine/Naloxone (Suboxone®) for maintenance (65 percent).

Treatment type

- Among the patients receiving generic buprenorphine or Subutex® for maintenance, 74 percent of patients in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification received 8 to 16 mg, compared with 61 percent in maintenance-only OTPs. No patients in detoxification-only OTPs received generic buprenorphine or Subutex® for maintenance.
- Sixty-four percent of patients in OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification services who received non-generic buprenorphine/Naloxone (Suboxone®) for maintenance received 8 to 16 mg compared with 61 percent in maintenance-only OTPs. Sixty five percent of patients in detoxification-only OTPs who received non-generic buprenorphine/Naloxone (Suboxone®) for maintenance received less than 8 mg.

Take-home Methadone

Tables 3.18, 3.19, and Figure 9. Of the 268,208 patients who received methadone on March 31, 2011, for maintenance or detoxification,[19] 99,934 (37 percent) had been receiving methadone for 2 years or more at the OTP that reported them. Among them, 45 percent were receiving take-home doses for 1 to 7 days, 13 percent for 8 to 14 days, and 6 percent for between 15 and 30 days. One quarter did not receive take-home doses, and no information on take-home doses was available for the remaining 10 percent.

Type of care/Facility operation

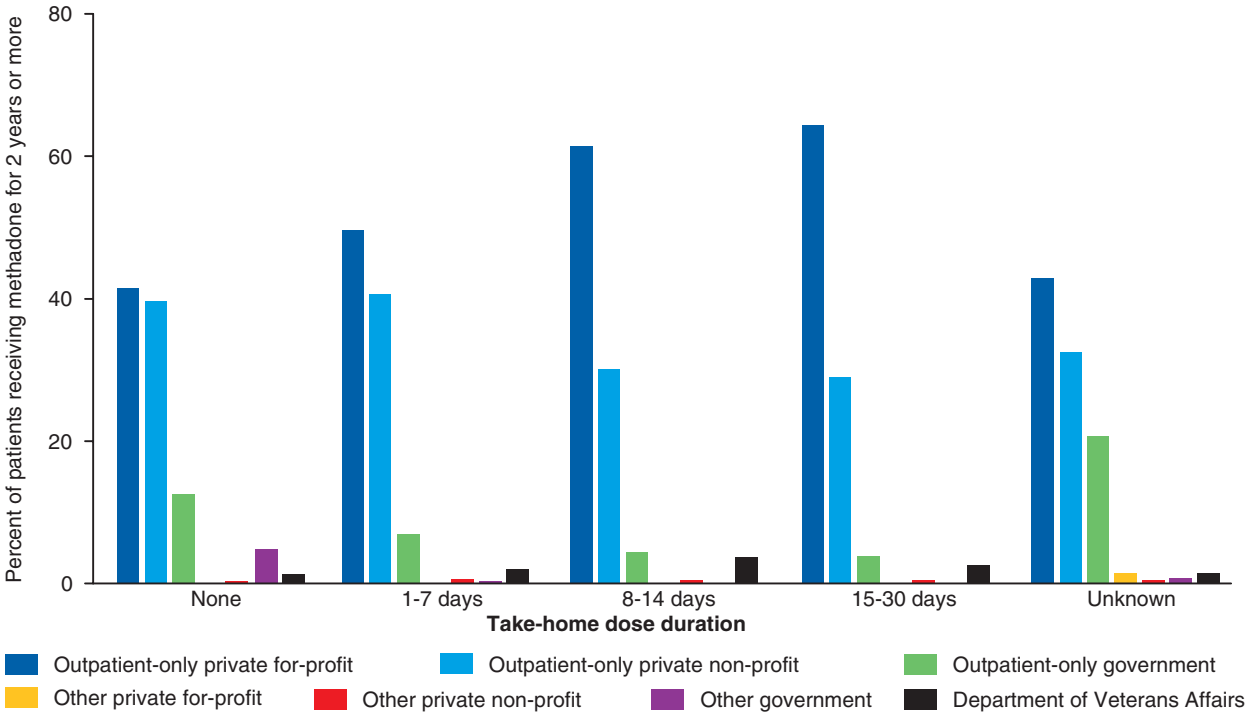
- For patients receiving take-home doses for 1 to 7 days, almost 50 percent of them were from outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs, 41 percent from outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs, and 7 percent from outpatient-only government operated OTPs. For those receiving take-home doses for 15 to 30 days, 64 percent were from outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs, 29 percent from outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs, and only 4 percent from outpatient-only government operated OTPs.
- Among the patients who had been receiving continuous treatment for 2 or more years, take-home doses for 1 to 7 days were received by 57 percent of the patients at other OTPs operated by private non-profit organizations, 49 percent at outpatient-only private non-profit OTPs, and 46 percent at outpatient-only private for-profit OTPs.
- Take-home doses for 15 to 30 days were received by less than 10 percent of patients at any type of OTP.
- Of 2,021 patients receiving take-home doses of methadone for 2 years or more at VA operated OTPs, 45 percent received take-home doses of methadone for 1 to 7 days, 24 percent for 8 to 14 days, and 8 percent for 15 to 30 days. Fifteen percent of the Department of Veterans Affairs OTPs did not receive take-home doses and no information was available for 8 percent.

Treatment type

- Among the patients who had been receiving continuous treatment for 2 or more years at OTPs offering both maintenance and detoxification, 43 percent received take-home doses for 1 to 7 days, 13 percent received take-home doses for 8 to 14 days, and 7 percent received take-home doses for 15 to 30 days.
- Among the patients who had been receiving continuous treatment for 2 or more years at OTPs offering maintenance only, 49 percent received take-home doses for 1 to 7 days, 12 percent received take-home doses for 8 to 14 days, and 5 percent received take-home doses for 15 to 30 days.

[19] According to regulation (42CFR Part 8.12(i)(4)) take home privileges are not permitted to patients in short-term detoxification or interim maintenance. It is likely that the OTP patients in this report are receiving maintenance treatment although both types of treatment (maintenance and detoxification) are offered by the program.

Figure 9. Patients Receiving Take-home Doses of Methadone, by Facility Operation: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

TABLES

Table 2.1. Treatment type, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Treatment type	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Number, by treatment type								
Maintenance only	354	163	140	26	3	10	1	11
Detoxification only	63	4	- -	- -	14	40	4	1
Both maintenance and detoxification	664	401	171	27	14	20	9	22
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by treatment type	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Maintenance only	32.7	28.7	45.0	49.1	9.7	14.3	7.1	32.4
Detoxification only	5.8	0.7	- -	- -	45.2	57.1	28.6	2.9
Both maintenance and detoxification	61.4	70.6	55.0	50.9	45.2	28.6	64.3	64.7
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Maintenance only	100.0	46.0	39.5	7.3	0.8	2.8	0.3	3.1
Detoxification only	100.0	6.3	- -	- -	22.2	63.5	6.3	1.6
Both maintenance and detoxification	100.0	60.4	25.8	4.1	2.1	3.0	1.4	3.3

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.2. Type of care offered and facilities where all clients were in an OTP, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Type of care offered	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Any outpatient	**1,018**	**346**	**28**	**644**	**94.2**	**97.7**	**44.4**	**97.0**	**100.0**	**34.0**	**2.8**	**63.3**
Regular	698	221	16	461	64.6	62.4	25.4	69.4	100.0	31.7	2.3	66.0
Intensive	280	87	21	172	25.9	24.6	33.3	25.9	100.0	31.1	7.5	61.4
Day treatment/partial hospitalization	62	15	20	27	5.7	4.2	31.7	4.1	100.0	24.2	32.3	43.5
Detoxification	548	34	9	505	50.7	9.6	14.3	76.1	100.0	6.2	1.6	92.2
Methadone maintenance	971	331	- -	640	89.8	93.5	- -	96.4	100.0	34.1	- -	65.9
Any residential	**76**	**12**	**27**	**37**	**7.0**	**3.4**	**42.9**	**5.6**	**100.0**	**15.8**	**35.5**	**48.7**
Short-term treatment (30 days or fewer)	63	10	24	29	5.8	2.8	38.1	4.4	100.0	15.9	38.1	46.0
Long-term treatment (more than 30 days)	42	8	11	23	3.9	2.3	17.5	3.5	100.0	19.0	26.2	54.8
Detoxification	43	2	15	26	4.0	0.6	23.8	3.9	100.0	4.7	34.9	60.5
Any hospital inpatient	**84**	**5**	**45**	**34**	**7.8**	**1.4**	**71.4**	**5.1**	100.0	6.0	53.6	40.5
Treatment	63	4	35	24	5.8	1.1	55.6	3.6	100.0	6.3	55.6	38.1
Detoxification	82	3	45	34	7.6	0.8	71.4	5.1	100.0	3.7	54.9	41.5
All clients in Opioid Treatment Program	**771**	**267**	**6**	**498**	**71.3**	**75.4**	**9.5**	**75.0**	**100.0**	**34.6**	**0.8**	**64.6**

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.3. Services provided, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Services	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34								
Assessment and pretreatment services	**1,071**	**564**	**307**	**51**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**	**99.1**	**99.3**	**98.7**	**96.2**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Screening for substance abuse	1,047	556	300	50	31	67	13	30	96.9	97.9	96.5	94.3	100.0	95.7	92.9	88.2
Comprehensive substance abuse assessment or diagnosis	989	506	289	48	31	68	13	34	91.5	89.1	92.9	90.6	100.0	97.1	92.9	100.0
Outreach to persons in community who may need treatment	634	349	175	33	16	35	7	19	58.6	61.4	56.3	62.3	51.6	50.0	50.0	55.9
Screening for tobacco use	566	217	203	31	19	55	11	30	52.4	38.2	65.3	58.5	61.3	78.6	78.6	88.2
Screening for mental health disorders	564	182	223	37	26	58	9	29	52.2	32.0	71.7	69.8	83.9	82.9	64.3	85.3
Interim services for clients when immediate admission is not possible	308	102	119	28	8	24	5	22	28.5	18.0	38.3	52.8	25.8	34.3	35.7	64.7
Comprehensive mental health assessment or diagnosis	300	51	127	22	18	43	9	30	27.8	9.0	40.8	41.5	58.1	61.4	64.3	88.2
Testing	**1,079**	**568**	**310**	**53**	**31**	**69**	**14**	**34**	**99.8**	**100.0**	**99.7**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**98.6**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Drug or alcohol urine screening	1,066	560	307	52	31	68	14	34	98.6	98.6	98.7	98.1	100.0	97.1	100.0	100.0
TB screening	1,037	556	286	48	30	69	14	34	95.9	97.9	92.0	90.6	96.8	98.6	100.0	100.0
Breathalyzer or other blood alcohol testing	827	420	229	44	29	61	12	32	76.5	73.9	73.6	83.0	93.5	87.1	85.7	94.1
STD testing	692	324	207	38	27	53	10	33	64.0	57.0	66.6	71.7	87.1	75.7	71.4	97.1
Screening for Hepatitis C	665	282	222	37	23	55	12	34	61.5	49.6	71.4	69.8	74.2	78.6	85.7	100.0
HIV testing	664	260	238	42	19	58	13	34	61.4	45.8	76.5	79.2	61.3	82.9	92.9	100.0
Screening for Hepatitis B	618	265	194	38	23	52	12	34	57.2	46.7	62.4	71.7	74.2	74.3	85.7	100.0
Transitional services	**1,067**	**561**	**305**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**13**	**34**	**98.7**	**98.8**	**98.1**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**92.9**	**100.0**
Discharge planning	1,060	560	303	51	29	70	13	34	98.1	98.6	97.4	96.2	93.5	100.0	92.9	100.0
Aftercare/continuing care	862	456	236	42	26	60	9	33	79.7	80.3	75.9	79.2	83.9	85.7	64.3	97.1
Pharmacotherapies	**1,078**	**567**	**310**	**53**	**31**	**69**	**14**	**34**	**99.7**	**99.8**	**99.7**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**98.6**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Methadone	1,056	566	301	51	30	61	13	34	97.7	99.6	96.8	96.2	96.8	87.1	92.9	100.0
Buprenorphine[2]	548	273	137	19	27	49	11	32	50.7	48.1	44.1	35.8	87.1	70.0	78.6	94.1
Suboxone®	539	269	134	19	26	48	11	32	49.9	47.4	43.1	35.8	83.9	68.6	78.6	94.1
Subutex® or generic	243	118	51	8	17	28	7	14	22.5	20.8	16.4	15.1	54.8	40.0	50.0	41.2
Medications for psychiatric disorders	336	36	137	23	31	62	13	34	31.1	6.3	44.1	43.4	100.0	88.6	92.9	100.0
Nicotine replacement	226	25	64	13	25	54	12	33	20.9	4.4	20.6	24.5	80.6	77.1	85.7	97.1
Naltrexone (oral)	208	59	51	8	18	36	7	29	19.2	10.4	16.4	15.1	58.1	51.4	50.0	85.3
Antabuse®	210	59	61	11	15	25	9	30	19.4	10.4	19.6	20.8	48.4	35.7	64.3	88.2
Campral®	177	41	48	10	17	27	8	26	16.4	7.2	15.4	18.9	54.8	38.6	57.1	76.5

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.3. Services provided, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Services	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34								
Non-nicotine smoking/tobacco cessation medications	175	42	48	7	12	27	8	31	16.2	7.4	15.4	13.2	38.7	38.6	57.1	91.2
Vivitrol® (injectable Naltrexone)	113	41	20	2	13	14	3	20	10.5	7.2	6.4	3.8	41.9	20.0	21.4	58.8
Ancillary services	**1,076**	**565**	**310**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**13**	**34**	**99.5**	**99.5**	**99.7**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**92.9**	**100.0**
Substance abuse education	1,064	557	308	51	31	70	13	34	98.4	98.1	99.0	96.2	100.0	100.0	92.9	100.0
Case management services	931	502	263	46	28	50	10	32	86.1	88.4	84.6	86.8	90.3	71.4	71.4	94.1
HIV or AIDS education, counseling, or support	924	460	282	48	26	62	13	33	85.5	81.0	90.7	90.6	83.9	88.6	92.9	97.1
Health education other than HIV/AIDS or hepatitis	837	405	252	49	25	62	12	32	77.4	71.3	81.0	92.5	80.6	88.6	85.7	94.1
Hepatitis education, counseling, or support	819	394	248	47	26	61	12	31	75.8	69.4	79.7	88.7	83.9	87.1	85.7	91.2
Social skills development	771	412	223	33	23	43	10	27	71.3	72.5	71.7	62.3	74.2	61.4	71.4	79.4
Assistance with obtaining social services	719	315	254	39	21	52	10	28	66.5	55.5	81.7	73.6	67.7	74.3	71.4	82.4
Assistance in locating housing for clients	644	314	190	33	25	41	9	32	59.6	55.3	61.1	62.3	80.6	58.6	64.3	94.1
Early intervention for HIV	535	207	203	39	14	42	9	21	49.5	36.4	65.3	73.6	45.2	60.0	64.3	61.8
Self-help groups	523	231	138	21	31	62	13	27	48.4	40.7	44.4	39.6	100.0	88.6	92.9	79.4
Employment counseling or training for clients	496	261	157	25	8	15	5	25	45.9	46.0	50.5	47.2	25.8	21.4	35.7	73.5
Mentoring/peer support	463	238	124	19	16	34	8	24	42.8	41.9	39.9	35.8	51.6	48.6	57.1	70.6
Mental health services	445	105	186	33	25	53	10	33	41.2	18.5	59.8	62.3	80.6	75.7	71.4	97.1
Smoking cessation counseling	389	117	144	26	15	46	10	31	36.0	20.6	46.3	49.1	48.4	65.7	71.4	91.2
Domestic violence services	365	179	107	19	15	24	8	13	33.8	31.5	34.4	35.8	48.4	34.3	57.1	38.2
Transportation assistance to treatment	325	67	141	17	24	41	10	25	30.1	11.8	45.3	32.1	77.4	58.6	71.4	73.5
Child care for clients' children	58	7	37	6	- -	6	1	1	5.4	1.2	11.9	11.3	- -	8.6	7.1	2.9
Acupuncture	79	27	27	9	3	7	1	5	7.3	4.8	8.7	17.0	9.7	10.0	7.1	14.7
Residential beds for clients' children	7	- -	- -	- -	1	5	1	- -	0.6	- -	- -	- -	3.2	7.1	7.1	- -

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.3. Services provided, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Services	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Assessment and pretreatment services	**1,071**	**564**	**307**	**51**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.7**	**28.7**	**4.8**	**2.9**	**6.5**	**1.3**	**3.2**
Screening for substance abuse	1,047	556	300	50	31	67	13	30	100.0	53.1	28.7	4.8	3.0	6.4	1.2	2.9
Comprehensive substance abuse assessment or diagnosis	989	506	289	48	31	68	13	34	100.0	51.2	29.2	4.9	3.1	6.9	1.3	3.4
Outreach to persons in community who may need treatment	634	349	175	33	16	35	7	19	100.0	55.0	27.6	5.2	2.5	5.5	1.1	3.0
Screening for tobacco use	566	217	203	31	19	55	11	30	100.0	38.3	35.9	5.5	3.4	9.7	1.9	5.3
Screening for mental health disorders	564	182	223	37	26	58	9	29	100.0	32.3	39.5	6.6	4.6	10.3	1.6	5.1
Interim services for clients when immediate admission is not possible	308	102	119	28	8	24	5	22	100.0	33.1	38.6	9.1	2.6	7.8	1.6	7.1
Comprehensive mental health assessment or diagnosis	300	51	127	22	18	43	9	30	100.0	17.0	42.3	7.3	6.0	14.3	3.0	10.0
Testing	**1,079**	**568**	**310**	**53**	**31**	**69**	**14**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.6**	**28.7**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.4**	**1.3**	**3.2**
Drug or alcohol urine screening	1,066	560	307	52	31	68	14	34	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.4	1.3	3.2
TB screening	1,037	556	286	48	30	69	14	34	100.0	53.6	27.6	4.6	2.9	6.7	1.4	3.3
Breathalyzer or other blood alcohol testing	827	420	229	44	29	61	12	32	100.0	50.8	27.7	5.3	3.5	7.4	1.5	3.9
STD testing	692	324	207	38	27	53	10	33	100.0	46.8	29.9	5.5	3.9	7.7	1.4	4.8
Screening for Hepatitis C	665	282	222	37	23	55	12	34	100.0	42.4	33.4	5.6	3.5	8.3	1.8	5.1
HIV testing	664	260	238	42	19	58	13	34	100.0	39.2	35.8	6.3	2.9	8.7	2.0	5.1
Screening for Hepatitis B	618	265	194	38	23	52	12	34	100.0	42.9	31.4	6.1	3.7	8.4	1.9	5.5
Transitional services	**1,067**	**561**	**305**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**13**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.6**	**28.6**	**5.0**	**2.9**	**6.6**	**1.2**	**3.2**
Discharge planning	1,060	560	303	51	29	70	13	34	100.0	52.8	28.6	4.8	2.7	6.6	1.2	3.2
Aftercare/continuing care	862	456	236	42	26	60	9	33	100.0	52.9	27.4	4.9	3.0	7.0	1.0	3.8
Pharmacotherapies	**1,078**	**567**	**310**	**53**	**31**	**69**	**14**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.6**	**28.8**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.4**	**1.3**	**3.2**
Methadone	1,056	566	301	51	30	61	13	34	100.0	53.6	28.5	4.8	2.8	5.8	1.2	3.2
Buprenorphine[2]	548	273	137	19	27	49	11	32	100.0	49.8	25.0	3.5	4.9	8.9	2.0	5.8
Suboxone®	539	269	134	19	26	48	11	32	100.0	49.9	24.9	3.5	4.8	8.9	2.0	5.9
Subutex® or generic	243	118	51	8	17	28	7	14	100.0	48.6	21.0	3.3	7.0	11.5	2.9	5.8
Medications for psychiatric disorders	336	36	137	23	31	62	13	34	100.0	10.7	40.8	6.8	9.2	18.5	3.9	10.1
Nicotine replacement	226	25	64	13	25	54	12	33	100.0	11.1	28.3	5.8	11.1	23.9	5.3	14.6
Naltrexone (oral)	208	59	51	8	18	36	7	29	100.0	28.4	24.5	3.8	8.7	17.3	3.4	13.9
Antabuse®	210	59	61	11	15	25	9	30	100.0	28.1	29.0	5.2	7.1	11.9	4.3	14.3
Campral®	177	41	48	10	17	27	8	26	100.0	23.2	27.1	5.6	9.6	15.3	4.5	14.7

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.3. Services provided, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Services	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34								
Non-nicotine smoking/tobacco cessation medications	175	42	48	7	12	27	8	31	100.0	24.0	27.4	4.0	6.9	15.4	4.6	17.7
Vivitrol® (injectable Naltrexone)	113	41	20	2	13	14	3	20	100.0	36.3	17.7	1.8	11.5	12.4	2.7	17.7
Ancillary services	**1,076**	**565**	**310**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**13**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.5**	**28.8**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.5**	**1.2**	**3.2**
Substance abuse education	1,064	557	308	51	31	70	13	34	100.0	52.3	28.9	4.8	2.9	6.6	1.2	3.2
Case management services	931	502	263	46	28	50	10	32	100.0	53.9	28.2	4.9	3.0	5.4	1.1	3.4
HIV or AIDS education, counseling, or support	924	460	282	48	26	62	13	33	100.0	49.8	30.5	5.2	2.8	6.7	1.4	3.6
Health education other than HIV/AIDS or hepatitis	837	405	252	49	25	62	12	32	100.0	48.4	30.1	5.9	3.0	7.4	1.4	3.8
Hepatitis education, counseling, or support	819	394	248	47	26	61	12	31	100.0	48.1	30.3	5.7	3.2	7.4	1.5	3.8
Social skills development	771	412	223	33	23	43	10	27	100.0	53.4	28.9	4.3	3.0	5.6	1.3	3.5
Assistance with obtaining social services	719	315	254	39	21	52	10	28	100.0	43.8	35.3	5.4	2.9	7.2	1.4	3.9
Assistance in locating housing for clients	644	314	190	33	25	41	9	32	100.0	48.8	29.5	5.1	3.9	6.4	1.4	5.0
Early intervention for HIV	535	207	203	39	14	42	9	21	100.0	38.7	37.9	7.3	2.6	7.9	1.7	3.9
Self-help groups	523	231	138	21	31	62	13	27	100.0	44.2	26.4	4.0	5.9	11.9	2.5	5.2
Employment counseling or training for clients	496	261	157	25	8	15	5	25	100.0	52.6	31.7	5.0	1.6	3.0	1.0	5.0
Mentoring/peer support	463	238	124	19	16	34	8	24	100.0	51.4	26.8	4.1	3.5	7.3	1.7	5.2
Mental health services	445	105	186	33	25	53	10	33	100.0	23.6	41.8	7.4	5.6	11.9	2.2	7.4
Smoking cessation counseling	389	117	144	26	15	46	10	31	100.0	30.1	37.0	6.7	3.9	11.8	2.6	8.0
Domestic violence services	365	179	107	19	15	24	8	13	100.0	49.0	29.3	5.2	4.1	6.6	2.2	3.6
Transportation assistance to treatment	325	67	141	17	24	41	10	25	100.0	20.6	43.4	5.2	7.4	12.6	3.1	7.7
Child care for clients' children	58	7	37	6	- -	6	1	1	100.0	12.1	63.8	10.3	- -	10.3	1.7	1.7
Acupuncture	79	27	27	9	3	7	1	5	100.0	34.2	34.2	11.4	3.8	8.9	1.3	6.3
Residential beds for clients' children	7	- -	- -	- -	1	5	1	- -	100.0	- -	- -	- -	14.3	71.4	14.3	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Buprenorphine total is not the sum of Subutex® and Suboxone® because a facility can provide either or both.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.4. Services provided, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Services	Treatment type: Number of facilities: Total	Number of facilities: Maintenance only	Number of facilities: Detoxification only	Number of facilities: Both maintenance and detoxification	Column percent: Total	Column percent: Maintenance only	Column percent: Detoxification only	Column percent: Both maintenance and detoxification	Row percent distribution: Total	Row percent distribution: Maintenance only	Row percent distribution: Detoxification only	Row percent distribution: Both maintenance and detoxification
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Assessment and pretreatment services	**1,071**	**348**	**63**	**660**	**99.1**	**98.3**	**100.0**	**99.4**	**100.0**	**32.5**	**5.9**	**61.6**
Screening for substance abuse	1,047	335	60	652	96.9	94.6	95.2	98.2	100.0	32.0	5.7	62.3
Comprehensive substance abuse assessment or diagnosis	989	313	60	616	91.5	88.4	95.2	92.8	100.0	31.6	6.1	62.3
Outreach to persons in community who may need treatment	634	196	28	410	58.6	55.4	44.4	61.7	100.0	30.9	4.4	64.7
Screening for tobacco use	566	188	47	331	52.4	53.1	74.6	49.8	100.0	33.2	8.3	58.5
Screening for mental health disorders	564	194	49	321	52.2	54.8	77.8	48.3	100.0	34.4	8.7	56.9
Interim services for clients when immediate admission is not possible	308	100	14	194	28.5	28.2	22.2	29.2	100.0	32.5	4.5	63.0
Comprehensive mental health assessment or diagnosis	300	93	37	170	27.8	26.3	58.7	25.6	100.0	31.0	12.3	56.7
Testing	**1,079**	**352**	**63**	**664**	**99.8**	**99.4**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**32.6**	**5.8**	**61.5**
Drug or alcohol urine screening	1,066	350	62	654	98.6	98.9	98.4	98.5	100.0	32.8	5.8	61.4
TB screening	1,037	330	63	644	95.9	93.2	100.0	97.0	100.0	31.8	6.1	62.1
Breathalyzer or other blood alcohol testing	827	245	57	525	76.5	69.2	90.5	79.1	100.0	29.6	6.9	63.5
STD testing	692	220	53	419	64.0	62.1	84.1	63.1	100.0	31.8	7.7	60.5
Screening for Hepatitis C	665	209	52	404	61.5	59.0	82.5	60.8	100.0	31.4	7.8	60.8
HIV testing	664	210	55	399	61.4	59.3	87.3	60.1	100.0	31.6	8.3	60.1
Screening for Hepatitis B	618	196	51	371	57.2	55.4	81.0	55.9	100.0	31.7	8.3	60.0
Transitional services	**1,067**	**343**	**63**	**661**	**98.7**	**96.9**	**100.0**	**99.5**	**100.0**	**32.1**	**5.9**	**61.9**
Discharge planning	1,060	338	63	659	98.1	95.5	100.0	99.2	100.0	31.9	5.9	62.2
Aftercare/continuing care	862	268	50	544	79.7	75.7	79.4	81.9	100.0	31.1	5.8	63.1
Pharmacotherapies	**1,078**	**351**	**63**	**664**	**99.7**	**99.2**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**32.6**	**5.8**	**61.6**
Methadone	1,056	339	56	661	97.7	95.8	88.9	99.5	100.0	32.1	5.3	62.6
Buprenorphine[1]	548	124	47	377	50.7	35.0	74.6	56.8	100.0	22.6	8.6	68.8
Suboxone®	539	123	45	371	49.9	34.7	71.4	55.9	100.0	22.8	8.3	68.8
Subutex® or generic	243	49	28	166	22.5	13.8	44.4	25.0	100.0	20.2	11.5	68.3
Medications for psychiatric disorders	336	106	56	174	31.1	29.9	88.9	26.2	100.0	31.5	16.7	51.8
Nicotine replacement	226	55	54	117	20.9	15.5	85.7	17.6	100.0	24.3	23.9	51.8
Naltrexone (oral)	208	38	38	132	19.2	10.7	60.3	19.9	100.0	18.3	18.3	63.5
Antabuse®	210	49	29	132	19.4	13.8	46.0	19.9	100.0	23.3	13.8	62.9
Campral®	177	39	31	107	16.4	11.0	49.2	16.1	100.0	22.0	17.5	60.5
Non-nicotine smoking/tobacco cessation medications	175	47	25	103	16.2	13.3	39.7	15.5	100.0	26.9	14.3	58.9
Vivitrol® (injectable Naltrexone)	113	15	16	82	10.5	4.2	25.4	12.3	100.0	13.3	14.2	72.6

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.4. Services provided, by treatment type: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Services	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities				Column percent				Row percent distribution			
	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification
Total	1,081	354	63	664								
Ancillary services	**1,076**	**350**	**63**	**663**	**99.5**	**98.9**	**100.0**	**99.8**	**100.0**	**32.5**	**5.9**	**61.6**
Substance abuse education	1,064	344	63	657	98.4	97.2	100.0	98.9	100.0	32.3	5.9	61.7
Case management services	931	287	47	597	86.1	81.1	74.6	89.9	100.0	30.8	5.0	64.1
HIV or AIDS education, counseling, or support	924	296	54	574	85.5	83.6	85.7	86.4	100.0	32.0	5.8	62.1
Health education other than HIV/AIDS or hepatitis	837	263	50	524	77.4	74.3	79.4	78.9	100.0	31.4	6.0	62.6
Hepatitis education, counseling, or support	819	265	54	500	75.8	74.9	85.7	75.3	100.0	32.4	6.6	61.1
Social skills development	771	238	37	496	71.3	67.2	58.7	74.7	100.0	30.9	4.8	64.3
Assistance with obtaining social services	719	234	41	444	66.5	66.1	65.1	66.9	100.0	32.5	5.7	61.8
Assistance in locating housing for clients	644	178	33	433	59.6	50.3	52.4	65.2	100.0	27.6	5.1	67.2
Early intervention for HIV	535	170	32	333	49.5	48.0	50.8	50.2	100.0	31.8	6.0	62.2
Self-help groups	523	131	55	337	48.4	37.0	87.3	50.8	100.0	25.0	10.5	64.4
Employment counseling or training for clients	496	160	13	323	45.9	45.2	20.6	48.6	100.0	32.3	2.6	65.1
Mentoring/peer support	463	129	29	305	42.8	36.4	46.0	45.9	100.0	27.9	6.3	65.9
Mental health services	445	148	43	254	41.2	41.8	68.3	38.3	100.0	33.3	9.7	57.1
Smoking cessation counseling	389	123	42	224	36.0	34.7	66.7	33.7	100.0	31.6	10.8	57.6
Domestic violence services	365	111	20	234	33.8	31.4	31.7	35.2	100.0	30.4	5.5	64.1
Transportation assistance to treatment	325	112	38	175	30.1	31.6	60.3	26.4	100.0	34.5	11.7	53.8
Child care for clients' children	58	21	1	36	5.4	5.9	1.6	5.4	100.0	36.2	1.7	62.1
Acupuncture	79	23	4	52	7.3	6.5	6.3	7.8	100.0	29.1	5.1	65.8
Residential beds for clients' children	7	1	- -	6	0.6	0.3	- -	0.9	100.0	14.3	- -	85.7

[1] Buprenorphine total is not the sum of Subutex® and Suboxone® because a facility can provide either or both.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.5. Facilities offering special programs or groups for specific client types, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Special programs or groups for specific client types	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Any program or group	**787**	**369**	**253**	**46**	**27**	**50**	**13**	29
Clients with co-occurring disorders	331	111	120	20	14	34	10	22
Adult women	477	202	162	39	18	28	9	19
Adolescents	59	10	24	4	6	12	3	- -
DUI/DWI clients	129	75	35	5	4	7	2	1
Criminal justice clients	146	47	61	13	7	12	4	2
Adult men	310	123	109	25	15	21	8	9
Pregnant or postpartum women	450	253	141	29	4	18	5	- -
Persons with HIV or AIDS	215	71	101	17	4	15	5	2
Seniors or older adults	107	39	43	3	3	9	2	8
LGBT[2]	76	36	21	5	4	8	2	- -
Other	129	53	47	5	6	7	3	8
	Column percent							
Any program or group	**72.8**	**65.0**	**81.4**	**86.8**	**87.1**	**71.4**	**92.9**	**85.3**
Clients with co-occurring disorders	30.6	19.5	38.6	37.7	45.2	48.6	71.4	64.7
Adult women	44.1	35.6	52.1	73.6	58.1	40.0	64.3	55.9
Adolescents	5.5	1.8	7.7	7.5	19.4	17.1	21.4	- -
DUI/DWI clients	11.9	13.2	11.3	9.4	12.9	10.0	14.3	2.9
Criminal justice clients	13.5	8.3	19.6	24.5	22.6	17.1	28.6	5.9
Adult men	28.7	21.7	35.0	47.2	48.4	30.0	57.1	26.5
Pregnant or postpartum women	41.6	44.5	45.3	54.7	12.9	25.7	35.7	- -
Persons with HIV or AIDS	19.9	12.5	32.5	32.1	12.9	21.4	35.7	5.9
Seniors or older adults	9.9	6.9	13.8	5.7	9.7	12.9	14.3	23.5
LGBT[2]	7.0	6.3	6.8	9.4	12.9	11.4	14.3	- -
Other	11.9	9.3	15.1	9.4	19.4	10.0	21.4	23.5
	Row percent distribution							
Any program or group	**100.0**	**46.9**	**32.1**	**5.8**	**3.4**	**6.4**	**1.7**	**3.7**
Clients with co-occurring disorders	100.0	33.5	36.3	6.0	4.2	10.3	3.0	6.6
Adult women	100.0	42.3	34.0	8.2	3.8	5.9	1.9	4.0
Adolescents	100.0	16.9	40.7	6.8	10.2	20.3	5.1	- -
DUI/DWI clients	100.0	58.1	27.1	3.9	3.1	5.4	1.6	0.8
Criminal justice clients	100.0	32.2	41.8	8.9	4.8	8.2	2.7	1.4
Adult men	100.0	39.7	35.2	8.1	4.8	6.8	2.6	2.9
Pregnant or postpartum women	100.0	56.2	31.3	6.4	0.9	4.0	1.1	- -
Persons with HIV or AIDS	100.0	33.0	47.0	7.9	1.9	7.0	2.3	0.9
Seniors or older adults	100.0	36.4	40.2	2.8	2.8	8.4	1.9	7.5
LGBT[2]	100.0	47.4	27.6	6.6	5.3	10.5	2.6	- -
Other	100.0	41.1	36.4	3.9	4.7	5.4	2.3	6.2

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] LGBT = Lesbian, gay, bisexual, or transgender.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.6. Facilities offering special programs or groups for specific client types, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Special programs or groups for specific client types	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Any program or group	787	250	46	491	72.8	70.6	73.0	73.9	100.0	31.8	5.8	62.4
Clients with co-occurring disorders	331	92	34	205	30.6	26.0	54.0	30.9	100.0	27.8	10.3	61.9
Adult women	477	157	24	296	44.1	44.4	38.1	44.6	100.0	32.9	5.0	62.1
Adolescents	59	19	10	30	5.5	5.4	15.9	4.5	100.0	32.2	16.9	50.8
DUI/DWI clients	129	34	3	92	11.9	9.6	4.8	13.9	100.0	26.4	2.3	71.3
Criminal justice clients	146	46	5	95	13.5	13.0	7.9	14.3	100.0	31.5	3.4	65.1
Adult men	310	107	19	184	28.7	30.2	30.2	27.7	100.0	34.5	6.1	59.4
Pregnant or postpartum women	450	122	12	316	41.6	34.5	19.0	47.6	100.0	27.1	2.7	70.2
Persons with HIV or AIDS	215	57	8	150	19.9	16.1	12.7	22.6	100.0	26.5	3.7	69.8
Seniors or older adults	107	34	7	66	9.9	9.6	11.1	9.9	100.0	31.8	6.5	61.7
LGBT[1]	76	22	6	48	7.0	6.2	9.5	7.2	100.0	28.9	7.9	63.2
Other	129	39	10	80	11.9	11.0	15.9	12.0	100.0	30.2	7.8	62.0

[1] LGBT = Lesbian, gay, bisexual, or transgender.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.7. Facilities offering services in sign language for the hearing impaired and in languages other than English, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Facility language services	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Sign language	279	88	101	22	12	40	9	7
Any language other than English	638	284	224	38	21	49	11	11
Language services provided by								
Staff counselor only[2]	320	160	123	12	8	14	1	2
On-call interpreter only[3]	134	57	44	10	4	13	1	5
Both staff counselor and on-call interpreter	184	67	57	16	9	22	9	4
Languages provided by staff counselor[2]								
Spanish	489	217	176	27	17	36	10	6
American Indian/Alaska Native language	8	6	1	- -	- -	- -	1	- -
Other	197	105	53	8	7	17	5	2
	Column percent							
Sign language	25.8	15.5	32.5	41.5	38.7	57.1	64.3	20.6
Any language other than English	59.0	50.0	72.0	71.7	67.7	70.0	78.6	32.4
Language services provided by								
Staff counselor only[2]	29.6	28.2	39.5	22.6	25.8	20.0	7.1	5.9
On-call interpreter only[3]	12.4	10.0	14.1	18.9	12.9	18.6	7.1	14.7
Both staff counselor and on-call interpreter	17.0	11.8	18.3	30.2	29.0	31.4	64.3	11.8
Languages provided by staff counselor[2]								
Spanish	45.2	38.2	56.6	50.9	54.8	51.4	71.4	17.6
American Indian/Alaska Native language	0.7	1.1	0.3	- -	- -	- -	7.1	- -
Other	18.2	18.5	17.0	15.1	22.6	24.3	35.7	5.9
	Row percent distribution							
Sign language	100.0	31.5	36.2	7.9	4.3	14.3	3.2	2.5
Any language other than English	100.0	44.5	35.1	6.0	3.3	7.7	1.7	1.7
Language services provided by								
Staff counselor only[2]	100.0	50.0	38.4	3.8	2.5	4.4	0.3	0.6
On-call interpreter only[3]	100.0	42.5	32.8	7.5	3.0	9.7	0.7	3.7
Both staff counselor and on-call interpreter	100.0	36.4	31.0	8.7	4.9	12.0	4.9	2.2
Languages provided by staff counselor[2]								
Spanish	100.0	44.4	36.0	5.5	3.5	7.4	2.0	1.2
American Indian/Alaska Native language	100.0	75.0	12.5	- -	- -	- -	12.5	- -
Other	100.0	53.3	26.9	4.1	3.6	8.6	2.5	1.0

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Number of facilities based on facilities where languages services are provided by staff counselors only and by both staff counselors and on-call interpreters.

[3] Facilities that offered services in any language other than English but did not have a valid response to language provider were classified as providing services by an on-call interpreter only.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.8. Facilities offering services in sign language for the hearing impaired and in languages other than English, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Facility language services	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities				Column percent				Row percent distribution			
	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification
	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Sign language	279	92	36	151	25.8	26.0	57.1	22.7	100.0	33.0	12.9	54.1
Any language other than English	638	193	43	402	59.0	54.5	68.3	60.5	100.0	30.3	6.7	63.0
Language services provided by												
Staff counselor only[1]	320	95	10	215	29.6	26.8	15.9	32.4	100.0	29.7	3.1	67.2
On-call interpreter only[2]	134	54	9	71	12.4	15.3	14.3	10.7	100.0	40.3	6.7	53.0
Both staff counselor and on-call interpreter	184	44	24	116	17.0	12.4	38.1	17.5	100.0	23.9	13.0	63.0
Languages provided by staff counselor[1]												
Spanish	489	132	34	323	45.2	37.3	54.0	48.6	100.0	27.0	7.0	66.1
American Indian/Alaska Native language	8	- -	- -	8	0.7	- -	- -	1.2	100.0	- -	- -	100.0
Other	197	46	20	131	18.2	13.0	31.7	19.7	100.0	23.4	10.2	66.5

[1] Number of facilities based on facilities where languages services are provided by staff counselors only and by both staff counselors and on-call interpreters.

[2] Facilities that offered services in any language other than English but did not have a valid response to language provider were classified as providing services by an on-call interpreter only.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.9. Facilities detoxifying clients, by type of substance used, routine use of medications during detoxification, and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Detoxification	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Detoxification from:	635	354	134	18	28	62	12	27
Opiates	581	316	122	17	28	59	12	27
Alcohol	154	22	13	3	28	55	11	22
Benzodiazepines	163	30	15	4	27	53	10	24
Cocaine	115	24	12	4	23	28	7	17
Methamphetamines	109	18	11	3	22	31	9	15
Other substances	37	12	5	2	7	9	2	- -
Routine use of medications during detoxification	561	307	116	15	27	57	12	27
	Column percent							
Detoxification from:	58.7	62.3	43.1	34.0	90.3	88.6	85.7	79.4
Opiates	53.7	55.6	39.2	32.1	90.3	84.3	85.7	79.4
Alcohol	14.2	3.9	4.2	5.7	90.3	78.6	78.6	64.7
Benzodiazepines	15.1	5.3	4.8	7.5	87.1	75.7	71.4	70.6
Cocaine	10.6	4.2	3.9	7.5	74.2	40.0	50.0	50.0
Methamphetamines	10.1	3.2	3.5	5.7	71.0	44.3	64.3	44.1
Other substances	3.4	2.1	1.6	3.8	22.6	12.9	14.3	- -
Routine use of medications during detoxification	51.9	54.0	37.3	28.3	87.1	81.4	85.7	79.4
	Row percent distribution							
Detoxification from:	100.0	55.7	21.1	2.8	4.4	9.8	1.9	4.3
Opiates	100.0	54.4	21.0	2.9	4.8	10.2	2.1	4.6
Alcohol	100.0	14.3	8.4	1.9	18.2	35.7	7.1	14.3
Benzodiazepines	100.0	18.4	9.2	2.5	16.6	32.5	6.1	14.7
Cocaine	100.0	20.9	10.4	3.5	20.0	24.3	6.1	14.8
Methamphetamines	100.0	16.5	10.1	2.8	20.2	28.4	8.3	13.8
Other substances	100.0	32.4	13.5	5.4	18.9	24.3	5.4	- -
Routine use of medications during detoxification	100.0	54.7	20.7	2.7	4.8	10.2	2.1	4.8

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.10. Facilities detoxifying clients, by type of substance used, routine use of medications during detoxification, and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Detoxification	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Detoxification from:	635	38	62	535	58.7	10.7	98.4	80.6	100.0	6.0	9.8	84.3
Opiates	581	23	62	496	53.7	6.5	98.4	74.7	100.0	4.0	10.7	85.4
Alcohol	154	8	57	89	14.2	2.3	90.5	13.4	100.0	5.2	37.0	57.8
Benzodiazepines	163	9	53	101	15.1	2.5	84.1	15.2	100.0	5.5	32.5	62.0
Cocaine	115	7	31	77	10.6	2.0	49.2	11.6	100.0	6.1	27.0	67.0
Methamphetamines	109	5	34	70	10.1	1.4	54.0	10.5	100.0	4.6	31.2	64.2
Other substances	37	2	11	24	3.4	0.6	17.5	3.6	100.0	5.4	29.7	64.9
Routine use of medications during detoxification	561	23	61	477	51.9	6.5	96.8	71.8	100.0	4.1	10.9	85.0

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.11. Facility licensing, certification, or accreditation, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Facility licensing, certification, or accreditation	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Any listed agency/organization	1,079	566	311	53	31	70	14	34
State substance abuse agency	987	533	298	52	28	61	12	3
State mental health department	295	142	95	18	12	22	5	1
State department of health	631	307	205	33	19	57	10	- -
Hospital licensing authority	85	8	20	9	10	26	5	7
Joint Commission[2]	311	74	101	25	23	47	7	34
CARF[2]	724	463	188	26	8	20	5	14
NCQA[2]	36	14	6	4	4	4	2	2
COA[2]	64	33	21	2	1	4	1	2
Other state/local agency/organization	108	63	31	4	3	3	1	3
	Column percent							
Any listed agency/organization	99.8	99.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
State substance abuse agency	91.3	93.8	95.8	98.1	90.3	87.1	85.7	8.8
State mental health department	27.3	25.0	30.5	34.0	38.7	31.4	35.7	2.9
State department of health	58.4	54.0	65.9	62.3	61.3	81.4	71.4	- -
Hospital licensing authority	7.9	1.4	6.4	17.0	32.3	37.1	35.7	20.6
Joint Commission[2]	28.8	13.0	32.5	47.2	74.2	67.1	50.0	100.0
CARF[2]	67.0	81.5	60.5	49.1	25.8	28.6	35.7	41.2
NCQA[2]	3.3	2.5	1.9	7.5	12.9	5.7	14.3	5.9
COA[2]	5.9	5.8	6.8	3.8	3.2	5.7	7.1	5.9
Other state/local agency/organization	10.0	11.1	10.0	7.5	9.7	4.3	7.1	8.8
	Row percent distribution							
Any listed agency/organization	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.2
State substance abuse agency	100.0	54.0	30.2	5.3	2.8	6.2	1.2	0.3
State mental health department	100.0	48.1	32.2	6.1	4.1	7.5	1.7	0.3
State department of health	100.0	48.7	32.5	5.2	3.0	9.0	1.6	- -
Hospital licensing authority	100.0	9.4	23.5	10.6	11.8	30.6	5.9	8.2
Joint Commission[2]	100.0	23.8	32.5	8.0	7.4	15.1	2.3	10.9
CARF[2]	100.0	64.0	26.0	3.6	1.1	2.8	0.7	1.9
NCQA[2]	100.0	38.9	16.7	11.1	11.1	11.1	5.6	5.6
COA[2]	100.0	51.6	32.8	3.1	1.6	6.3	1.6	3.1
Other state/local agency/organization	100.0	58.3	28.7	3.7	2.8	2.8	0.9	2.8

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Joint Commission was formerly JCAHO (Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations); CARF was formerly Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities; NCQA = National Committee for Quality Assurance; COA = Council on Accreditation.

- - Quantity is zero.

NOTE: In order for a substance abuse treatment facility to operate a SAMHSA-approved Opioid Treatment Program (OTP), the facility must be accredited by a SAMHSA-approved accrediting body. A substance abuse treatment facility may also be licensed or approved by other licensing or accrediting organizations for substance abuse treatment. The SAMHSA-approved OTP accrediting bodies include: the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), Council on Accreditation (COA), State of Missouri Department of Mental Health Division of Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Washington Department of Social and Health Services Division of Alcohol and Substance Abuse, the Joint Commission, National Commission Correctional Health Care, and Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP).

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.12. Facility licensing, certification, or accreditation, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Facility licensing, certification, or accreditation	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Any listed agency/organization	1,079	352	63	664	99.8	99.4	100.0	100.0	100.0	32.6	5.8	61.5
State substance abuse agency	987	314	51	622	91.3	88.7	81.0	93.7	100.0	31.8	5.2	63.0
State mental health department	295	91	17	187	27.3	25.7	27.0	28.2	100.0	30.8	5.8	63.4
State department of health	631	227	48	356	58.4	64.1	76.2	53.6	100.0	36.0	7.6	56.4
Hospital licensing authority	85	23	24	38	7.9	6.5	38.1	5.7	100.0	27.1	28.2	44.7
Joint Commission[1]	311	116	47	148	28.8	32.8	74.6	22.3	100.0	37.3	15.1	47.6
CARF[1]	724	222	13	489	67.0	62.7	20.6	73.6	100.0	30.7	1.8	67.5
NCQA[1]	36	5	7	24	3.3	1.4	11.1	3.6	100.0	13.9	19.4	66.7
COA[1]	64	11	1	52	5.9	3.1	1.6	7.8	100.0	17.2	1.6	81.3
Other state/local agency/organization	108	28	4	76	10.0	7.9	6.3	11.4	100.0	25.9	3.7	70.4

[1]Joint Commission was formerly JCAHO (Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations); CARF was formerly Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities; NCQA = National Committee for Quality Assurance; COA = Council on Accreditation.

NOTE: In order for a substance abuse treatment facility to operate a SAMHSA-approved Opioid Treatment Program (OTP), the facility must be accredited by a SAMHSA-approved accrediting body. A substance abuse treatment facility may also be licensed or approved by other licensing or accrediting organizations for substance abuse treatment. The SAMHSA-approved OTP accrediting bodies include: the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), Council on Accreditation (COA), State of Missouri Department of Mental Health Division of Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Washington Department of Social and Health Services Division of Alcohol and Substance Abuse, the Joint Commission, National Commission Correctional Health Care, and Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP).

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.13. Facilities employing specific practices as part of their standard operating procedures, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Standard operating procedures	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Standard operating procedures								
Required continuing education for staff	1,066	559	306	53	31	69	14	34
Regularly scheduled case review with supervisor	1,069	562	308	53	31	69	14	32
Periodic client satisfaction surveys conducted by facility	1,077	567	311	52	31	69	14	33
Periodic drug testing of clients	1,067	567	311	53	30	61	11	34
Periodic utilization review	992	513	295	48	31	68	13	24
Case review by appointed quality review committee	926	478	277	46	28	56	12	29
Outcome follow-up after discharge	873	523	214	31	26	52	9	18
	Column percent							
Standard operating procedures								
Required continuing education for staff	98.6	98.4	98.4	100.0	100.0	98.6	100.0	100.0
Regularly scheduled case review with supervisor	98.9	98.9	99.0	100.0	100.0	98.6	100.0	94.1
Periodic client satisfaction surveys conducted by facility	99.6	99.8	100.0	98.1	100.0	98.6	100.0	97.1
Periodic drug testing of clients	98.7	99.8	100.0	100.0	96.8	87.1	78.6	100.0
Periodic utilization review	91.8	90.3	94.9	90.6	100.0	97.1	92.9	70.6
Case review by appointed quality review committee	85.7	84.2	89.1	86.8	90.3	80.0	85.7	85.3
Outcome follow-up after discharge	80.8	92.1	68.8	58.5	83.9	74.3	64.3	52.9
	Row percent distribution							
Standard operating procedures								
Required continuing education for staff	100.0	52.4	28.7	5.0	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.2
Regularly scheduled case review with supervisor	100.0	52.6	28.8	5.0	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.0
Periodic client satisfaction surveys conducted by facility	100.0	52.6	28.9	4.8	2.9	6.4	1.3	3.1
Periodic drug testing of clients	100.0	53.1	29.1	5.0	2.8	5.7	1.0	3.2
Periodic utilization review	100.0	51.7	29.7	4.8	3.1	6.9	1.3	2.4
Case review by appointed quality review committee	100.0	51.6	29.9	5.0	3.0	6.0	1.3	3.1
Outcome follow-up after discharge	100.0	59.9	24.5	3.6	3.0	6.0	1.0	2.1

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.14. Facilities employing specific practices as part of their standard operating procedures, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Standard operating procedures	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Standard operating procedures												
Required continuing education for staff	1,066	351	62	653	98.6	99.2	98.4	98.3	100.0	32.9	5.8	61.3
Regularly scheduled case review with supervisor	1,069	351	63	655	98.9	99.2	100.0	98.6	100.0	32.8	5.9	61.3
Periodic client satisfaction surveys conducted by facility	1,077	352	62	663	99.6	99.4	98.4	99.8	100.0	32.7	5.8	61.6
Periodic drug testing of clients	1,067	352	55	660	98.7	99.4	87.3	99.4	100.0	33.0	5.2	61.9
Periodic utilization review	992	320	61	611	91.8	90.4	96.8	92.0	100.0	32.3	6.1	61.6
Case review by appointed quality review committee	926	304	53	569	85.7	85.9	84.1	85.7	100.0	32.8	5.7	61.4
Outcome follow-up after discharge	873	260	45	568	80.8	73.4	71.4	85.5	100.0	29.8	5.2	65.1

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.15. Facility payment options and facilities receiving public funding, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Faciltiy payment options	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Type of client payments accepted								
Cash or self-payment	1,045	566	299	49	31	65	13	22
Private health insurance	529	188	180	26	30	62	12	31
Medicare	292	82	118	17	11	42	8	14
Medicaid	699	265	286	38	21	64	13	12
State financed health insurance	347	114	127	25	15	47	10	9
Federal military insurance	205	67	51	10	13	29	7	28
No payment accepted	6	- -	- -	3	- -	- -	1	2
Access to Recovery (ATR) vouchers[2]	77	19	40	6	2	9	1	- -
IHS/638 contract care funds	17	6	4	2	1	2	1	1
Other	8	6	2	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Sliding fee scale	505	141	257	37	11	41	10	8
Treatment at no charge for clients who cannot pay	320	49	137	37	10	44	11	32
Receives public funds for substance abuse treatment programs	484	113	238	48	9	36	11	29
	Column percent							
Type of client payments accepted								
Cash or self-payment	96.7	99.6	96.1	92.5	100.0	92.9	92.9	64.7
Private health insurance	48.9	33.1	57.9	49.1	96.8	88.6	85.7	91.2
Medicare	27.0	14.4	37.9	32.1	35.5	60.0	57.1	41.2
Medicaid	64.7	46.7	92.0	71.7	67.7	91.4	92.9	35.3
State financed health insurance	32.1	20.1	40.8	47.2	48.4	67.1	71.4	26.5
Federal military insurance	19.0	11.8	16.4	18.9	41.9	41.4	50.0	82.4
No payment accepted	0.6	- -	- -	5.7	- -	- -	7.1	5.9
Access to Recovery (ATR) vouchers[2]	7.1	3.3	12.9	11.3	6.5	12.9	7.1	- -
IHS/638 contract care funds	1.6	1.1	1.3	3.8	3.2	2.9	7.1	2.9
Other	0.7	1.1	0.6	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Sliding fee scale	46.7	24.8	82.6	69.8	35.5	58.6	71.4	23.5
Treatment at no charge for clients who cannot pay	29.6	8.6	44.1	69.8	32.3	62.9	78.6	94.1
Receives public funds for substance abuse treatment programs	44.8	19.9	76.5	90.6	29.0	51.4	78.6	85.3

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.15. Facility payment options and facilities receiving public funding, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Facility payment options	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private non-profit	Private for-profit	Government[1]	
	Row percent distribution							
Type of client payments accepted								
Cash or self-payment	100.0	54.2	28.6	4.7	3.0	6.2	1.2	2.1
Private health insurance	100.0	35.5	34.0	4.9	5.7	11.7	2.3	5.9
Medicare	100.0	28.1	40.4	5.8	3.8	14.4	2.7	4.8
Medicaid	100.0	37.9	40.9	5.4	3.0	9.2	1.9	1.7
State financed health insurance	100.0	32.9	36.6	7.2	4.3	13.5	2.9	2.6
Federal military insurance	100.0	32.7	24.9	4.9	6.3	14.1	3.4	13.7
No payment accepted	100.0	- -	- -	50.0	- -	- -	16.7	33.3
Access to Recovery (ATR) vouchers[2]	100.0	24.7	51.9	7.8	2.6	11.7	1.3	- -
IHS/638 contract care funds	100.0	35.3	23.5	11.8	5.9	11.8	5.9	5.9
Other	100.0	75.0	25.0	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Sliding fee scale	100.0	27.9	50.9	7.3	2.2	8.1	2.0	1.6
Treatment at no charge for clients who cannot pay	100.0	15.3	42.8	11.6	3.1	13.8	3.4	10.0
Receives public funds for substance abuse treatment programs	100.0	23.3	49.2	9.9	1.9	7.4	2.3	6.0

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Available only in AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, HI, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MI, MO, MT, NJ, NM, OH, OK, RI, TN, TX, WA, WI, and WY.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.16. Facility payment options and facilities receiving public funding, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Facility payment options	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Type of client payments accepted												
Cash or self-payment	1,045	338	61	646	96.7	95.5	96.8	97.3	100.0	32.3	5.8	61.8
Private health insurance	529	156	56	317	48.9	44.1	88.9	47.7	100.0	29.5	10.6	59.9
Medicare	292	98	36	158	27.0	27.7	57.1	23.8	100.0	33.6	12.3	54.1
Medicaid	699	233	49	417	64.7	65.8	77.8	62.8	100.0	33.3	7.0	59.7
State financed health insurance	347	109	36	202	32.1	30.8	57.1	30.4	100.0	31.4	10.4	58.2
Federal military insurance	205	53	30	122	19.0	15.0	47.6	18.4	100.0	25.9	14.6	59.5
No payment accepted	6	4	- -	2	0.6	1.1	- -	0.3	100.0	66.7	- -	33.3
Access to Recovery (ATR) vouchers[1]	77	26	5	46	7.1	7.3	7.9	6.9	100.0	33.8	6.5	59.7
IHS/638 contract care funds	17	4	2	11	1.6	1.1	3.2	1.7	100.0	23.5	11.8	64.7
Other	8	1	- -	7	0.7	0.3	- -	1.1	100.0	12.5	- -	87.5
Sliding fee scale	505	164	37	304	46.7	46.3	58.7	45.8	100.0	32.5	7.3	60.2
Treatment at no charge for clients who cannot pay	320	112	32	176	29.6	31.6	50.8	26.5	100.0	35.0	10.0	55.0
Receives public funds for substance abuse treatment programs	484	174	23	287	44.8	49.2	36.5	43.2	100.0	36.0	4.8	59.3

[1]Available only in AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, HI, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MI, MO, MT, NJ, NM, OH, OK, RI, TN, TX, WA, WI, and WY.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.17. Facility smoking policy, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Smoking policy	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	
	Number of facilities							
Number,[2] by facility operation	1,073	563	309	53	31	69	14	34
Not permitted on the property or within any building	405	160	151	32	8	37	11	6
Permitted only outdoors	553	341	136	16	15	23	3	19
Permitted outdoors and in designated indoor area(s)	101	53	20	5	7	7	- -	9
Permitted anywhere without restriction	6	4	2	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Other	8	5	- -	- -	1	2	- -	- -
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by smoking policy	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Not permitted on the property or within any building	37.7	28.4	48.9	60.4	25.8	53.6	78.6	17.6
Permitted only outdoors	51.5	60.6	44.0	30.2	48.4	33.3	21.4	55.9
Permitted outdoors and in designated indoor area(s)	9.4	9.4	6.5	9.4	22.6	10.1	- -	26.5
Permitted anywhere without restriction	0.6	0.7	0.6	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Other	0.7	0.9	- -	- -	3.2	2.9	- -	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation								
Not permitted on the property or within any building	100.0	39.5	37.3	7.9	2.0	9.1	2.7	1.5
Permitted only outdoors	100.0	61.7	24.6	2.9	2.7	4.2	0.5	3.4
Permitted outdoors and in designated indoor area(s)	100.0	52.5	19.8	5.0	6.9	6.9	- -	8.9
Permitted anywhere without restriction	100.0	66.7	33.3	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Other	100.0	62.5	- -	- -	12.5	25.0	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Of 1,081 facilities, 8 facilities did not respond to the question. Percentages are based on the remaining 1,073 facilities.

- - Quantity is zero.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.18. Facility smoking policy, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Smoking policy	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities [1]				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*
Total	1,073	351	63	659	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	32.7	5.9	61.4
Type of facility smoking policy												
Not permitted on the property or within any building	405	140	33	232	37.7	39.9	52.4	35.2	100.0	34.6	8.1	57.3
Permitted only outdoors	553	177	20	356	51.5	50.4	31.7	54.0	100.0	32.0	3.6	64.4
Permitted outdoors and in designated indoor area(s)	101	32	8	61	9.4	9.1	12.7	9.3	100.0	31.7	7.9	60.4
Permitted anywhere without restriction	6	1	- -	5	0.6	0.3	- -	0.8	100.0	16.7	- -	83.3
Other	8	1	2	5	0.7	0.3	3.2	0.8	100.0	12.5	25.0	62.5

[1] Of 1,081 facilities, 8 facilities did not respond to the question. Percentages are based on the remaining 1,073 facilities.

- - Quantity is zero.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.19a. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011
Number and column percent

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Facility operation: Number of facilities								Facility operation: Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34								
Substance abuse counseling																
Never[2]	20	17	3	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1.9	3.0	1.0	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Rarely	3	2	- -	- -	- -	1	- -	- -	0.3	0.4	- -	- -	- -	1.4	- -	- -
Sometimes	2	- -	1	- -	- -	- -	- -	1	0.2	- -	0.3	- -	- -	- -	- -	2.9
Always or often	1,036	538	303	52	30	67	13	33	95.8	94.7	97.4	98.1	96.8	95.7	92.9	97.1
Not familiar with this approach	20	11	4	1	1	2	1	- -	1.9	1.9	1.3	1.9	3.2	2.9	7.1	- -
12-step facilitation																
Never[2]	182	98	70	9	- -	2	1	2	16.8	17.3	22.5	17.0	- -	2.9	7.1	5.9
Rarely	119	68	37	6	- -	3	- -	5	11.0	12.0	11.9	11.3	- -	4.3	- -	14.7
Sometimes	416	255	113	23	3	7	2	13	38.5	44.9	36.3	43.4	9.7	10.0	14.3	38.2
Always or often	355	144	90	14	27	56	10	14	32.8	25.4	28.9	26.4	87.1	80.0	71.4	41.2
Not familiar with this approach	9	3	1	1	1	2	1	- -	0.8	0.5	0.3	1.9	3.2	2.9	7.1	- -
Brief intervention																
Never[2]	103	70	26	1	3	1	- -	2	9.5	12.3	8.4	1.9	9.7	1.4	- -	5.9
Rarely	125	70	38	3	4	6	- -	4	11.6	12.3	12.2	5.7	12.9	8.6	- -	11.8
Sometimes	471	275	125	22	4	26	6	13	43.6	48.4	40.2	41.5	12.9	37.1	42.9	38.2
Always or often	369	148	117	27	20	34	8	15	34.1	26.1	37.6	50.9	64.5	48.6	57.1	44.1
Not familiar with this approach	13	5	5	- -	- -	3	- -	- -	1.2	0.9	1.6	- -	- -	4.3	- -	- -
Cognitive-behavioral therapy																
Never[2]	82	60	15	2	1	4	- -	- -	7.6	10.6	4.8	3.8	3.2	5.7	- -	- -
Rarely	56	38	11	2	- -	3	- -	2	5.2	6.7	3.5	3.8	- -	4.3	- -	5.9
Sometimes	371	227	88	21	6	17	1	11	34.3	40.0	28.3	39.6	19.4	24.3	7.1	32.4
Always or often	558	234	194	28	24	45	12	21	51.6	41.2	62.4	52.8	77.4	64.3	85.7	61.8
Not familiar with this approach	14	9	3	- -	- -	1	1	- -	1.3	1.6	1.0	- -	- -	1.4	7.1	- -
Contingency management/ motivational incentives																
Never[2]	191	91	54	10	9	16	2	9	17.7	16.0	17.4	18.9	29.0	22.9	14.3	26.5
Rarely	178	91	50	7	7	18	1	4	16.5	16.0	16.1	13.2	22.6	25.7	7.1	11.8
Sometimes	411	222	120	20	9	17	6	17	38.0	39.1	38.6	37.7	29.0	24.3	42.9	50.0
Always or often	279	151	83	13	6	17	5	4	25.8	26.6	26.7	24.5	19.4	24.3	35.7	11.8
Not familiar with this approach	22	13	4	3	- -	2	- -	- -	2.0	2.3	1.3	5.7	- -	2.9	- -	- -

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.19a. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and column percent

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Motivational interviewing																
Never[2]	74	53	11	- -	2	5	- -	3	6.8	9.3	3.5	- -	6.5	7.1	- -	8.8
Rarely	63	49	8	3	- -	2	- -	1	5.8	8.6	2.6	5.7	- -	2.9	- -	2.9
Sometimes	375	224	98	16	12	14	3	8	34.7	39.4	31.5	30.2	38.7	20.0	21.4	23.5
Always or often	554	233	191	34	17	47	10	22	51.2	41.0	61.4	64.2	54.8	67.1	71.4	64.7
Not familiar with this approach	15	9	3	- -	- -	2	1	- -	1.4	1.6	1.0	- -	- -	2.9	7.1	- -
Trauma-related counseling																
Never[2]	206	129	54	9	2	7	1	4	19.1	22.7	17.4	17.0	6.5	10.0	7.1	11.8
Rarely	228	142	55	10	4	12	2	3	21.1	25.0	17.7	18.9	12.9	17.1	14.3	8.8
Sometimes	492	249	147	25	19	32	3	17	45.5	43.8	47.3	47.2	61.3	45.7	21.4	50.0
Always or often	144	43	53	8	6	17	7	10	13.3	7.6	17.0	15.1	19.4	24.3	50.0	29.4
Not familiar with this approach	11	5	2	1	- -	2	1	- -	1.0	0.9	0.6	1.9	- -	2.9	7.1	- -
Anger management																
Never[2]	162	97	44	10	2	6	- -	3	15.0	17.1	14.1	18.9	6.5	8.6	- -	8.8
Rarely	160	98	42	11	1	3	1	4	14.8	17.3	13.5	20.8	3.2	4.3	7.1	11.8
Sometimes	556	293	175	21	9	37	6	15	51.4	51.6	56.3	39.6	29.0	52.9	42.9	44.1
Always or often	197	77	50	10	18	24	6	12	18.2	13.6	16.1	18.9	58.1	34.3	42.9	35.3
Not familiar with this approach	6	3	- -	1	1	- -	1	- -	0.6	0.5	- -	1.9	3.2	- -	7.1	- -
Matrix model																
Never[2]	393	205	121	20	7	26	- -	14	36.4	36.1	38.9	37.7	22.6	37.1	- -	41.2
Rarely	235	125	68	8	7	17	5	5	21.7	22.0	21.9	15.1	22.6	24.3	35.7	14.7
Sometimes	217	124	54	10	8	11	2	8	20.1	21.8	17.4	18.9	25.8	15.7	14.3	23.5
Always or often	95	47	27	7	2	4	4	4	8.8	8.3	8.7	13.2	6.5	5.7	28.6	11.8
Not familiar with this approach	141	67	41	8	7	12	3	3	13.0	11.8	13.2	15.1	22.6	17.1	21.4	8.8
Community reinforcement plus vouchers																
Never[2]	670	359	192	32	19	43	5	20	62.0	63.2	61.7	60.4	61.3	61.4	35.7	58.8
Rarely	211	113	56	10	8	12	5	7	19.5	19.9	18.0	18.9	25.8	17.1	35.7	20.6
Sometimes	87	32	33	8	- -	7	1	6	8.0	5.6	10.6	15.1	- -	10.0	7.1	17.6
Always or often	37	19	11	2	- -	2	2	1	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.8	- -	2.9	14.3	2.9
Not familiar with this approach	76	45	19	1	4	6	1	- -	7.0	7.9	6.1	1.9	12.9	8.6	7.1	- -

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.19a. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and column percent

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Rational emotive behavioral therapy																
Never[2]	347	180	104	20	8	22	- -	13	32.1	31.7	33.4	37.7	25.8	31.4	- -	38.2
Rarely	305	168	86	11	10	14	3	13	28.2	29.6	27.7	20.8	32.3	20.0	21.4	38.2
Sometimes	283	153	80	15	3	20	5	7	26.2	26.9	25.7	28.3	9.7	28.6	35.7	20.6
Always or often	100	44	27	4	10	11	4	- -	9.3	7.7	8.7	7.5	32.3	15.7	28.6	- -
Not familiar with this approach	46	23	14	3	- -	3	2	1	4.3	4.0	4.5	5.7	- -	4.3	14.3	2.9
Relapse prevention																
Never[2]	42	31	8	1	- -	1	- -	1	3.9	5.5	2.6	1.9	- -	1.4	- -	2.9
Rarely	10	6	3	- -	- -	- -	1	- -	0.9	1.1	1.0	- -	- -	- -	7.1	- -
Sometimes	120	92	18	2	2	3	- -	3	11.1	16.2	5.8	3.8	6.5	4.3	- -	8.8
Always or often	868	417	276	49	24	62	11	29	80.3	73.4	88.7	92.5	77.4	88.6	78.6	85.3
Not familiar with this approach	41	22	6	1	5	4	2	1	3.8	3.9	1.9	1.9	16.1	5.7	14.3	2.9
Other treatment approach																
Never[2]	954	504	278	47	23	64	11	27	88.3	88.7	89.4	88.7	74.2	91.4	78.6	79.4
Rarely	32	23	6	1	1	1	- -	- -	3.0	4.0	1.9	1.9	3.2	1.4	- -	- -
Sometimes	40	20	13	2	1	1	- -	3	3.7	3.5	4.2	3.8	3.2	1.4	- -	8.8
Always or often	55	21	14	3	6	4	3	4	5.1	3.7	4.5	5.7	19.4	5.7	21.4	11.8
Not familiar with this approach	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Records for which there was not a valid response are included in the category *Never*.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.19b. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011
Number and row percent distribution

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Substance abuse counseling																
Never[2]	20	17	3	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	100.0	85.0	15.0	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Rarely	3	2	- -	- -	- -	1	- -	- -	100.0	66.7	- -	- -	- -	33.3	- -	- -
Sometimes	2	- -	1	- -	- -	- -	- -	1	100.0	- -	50.0	- -	- -	- -	- -	50.0
Always or often	1,036	538	303	52	30	67	13	33	100.0	51.9	29.2	5.0	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.2
Not familiar with this approach	20	11	4	1	1	2	1	- -	100.0	55.0	20.0	5.0	5.0	10.0	5.0	- -
12-step facilitation																
Never[2]	182	98	70	9	- -	2	1	2	100.0	53.8	38.5	4.9	- -	1.1	0.5	1.1
Rarely	119	68	37	6	- -	3	- -	5	100.0	57.1	31.1	5.0	- -	2.5	- -	4.2
Sometimes	416	255	113	23	3	7	2	13	100.0	61.3	27.2	5.5	0.7	1.7	0.5	3.1
Always or often	355	144	90	14	27	56	10	14	100.0	40.6	25.4	3.9	7.6	15.8	2.8	3.9
Not familiar with this approach	9	3	1	1	1	2	1	- -	100.0	33.3	11.1	11.1	11.1	22.2	11.1	- -
Brief intervention																
Never[2]	103	70	26	1	3	1	- -	2	100.0	68.0	25.2	1.0	2.9	1.0	- -	1.9
Rarely	125	70	38	3	4	6	- -	4	100.0	56.0	30.4	2.4	3.2	4.8	- -	3.2
Sometimes	471	275	125	22	4	26	6	13	100.0	58.4	26.5	4.7	0.8	5.5	1.3	2.8
Always or often	369	148	117	27	20	34	8	15	100.0	40.1	31.7	7.3	5.4	9.2	2.2	4.1
Not familiar with this approach	13	5	5	- -	- -	3	- -	- -	100.0	38.5	38.5	- -	- -	23.1	- -	- -
Cognitive-behavioral therapy																
Never[2]	82	60	15	2	1	4	- -	- -	100.0	73.2	18.3	2.4	1.2	4.9	- -	- -
Rarely	56	38	11	2	- -	3	- -	2	100.0	67.9	19.6	3.6	- -	5.4	- -	3.6
Sometimes	371	227	88	21	6	17	1	11	100.0	61.2	23.7	5.7	1.6	4.6	0.3	3.0
Always or often	558	234	194	28	24	45	12	21	100.0	41.9	34.8	5.0	4.3	8.1	2.2	3.8
Not familiar with this approach	14	9	3	- -	- -	1	1	- -	100.0	64.3	21.4	- -	- -	7.1	7.1	- -
Contingency management/ motivational incentives																
Never[2]	191	91	54	10	9	16	2	9	100.0	47.6	28.3	5.2	4.7	8.4	1.0	4.7
Rarely	178	91	50	7	7	18	1	4	100.0	51.1	28.1	3.9	3.9	10.1	0.6	2.2
Sometimes	411	222	120	20	9	17	6	17	100.0	54.0	29.2	4.9	2.2	4.1	1.5	4.1
Always or often	279	151	83	13	6	17	5	4	100.0	54.1	29.7	4.7	2.2	6.1	1.8	1.4
Not familiar with this approach	22	13	4	3	- -	2	- -	- -	100.0	59.1	18.2	13.6	- -	9.1	- -	- -

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.19b. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and row percent distribution

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Motivational interviewing																
Never[2]	74	53	11	- -	2	5	- -	3	100.0	71.6	14.9	- -	2.7	6.8	- -	4.1
Rarely	63	49	8	3	- -	2	- -	1	100.0	77.8	12.7	4.8	- -	3.2	- -	1.6
Sometimes	375	224	98	16	12	14	3	8	100.0	59.7	26.1	4.3	3.2	3.7	0.8	2.1
Always or often	554	233	191	34	17	47	10	22	100.0	42.1	34.5	6.1	3.1	8.5	1.8	4.0
Not familiar with this approach	15	9	3	- -	- -	2	1	- -	100.0	60.0	20.0	- -	- -	13.3	6.7	- -
Trauma-related counseling																
Never[2]	206	129	54	9	2	7	1	4	100.0	62.6	26.2	4.4	1.0	3.4	0.5	1.9
Rarely	228	142	55	10	4	12	2	3	100.0	62.3	24.1	4.4	1.8	5.3	0.9	1.3
Sometimes	492	249	147	25	19	32	3	17	100.0	50.6	29.9	5.1	3.9	6.5	0.6	3.5
Always or often	144	43	53	8	6	17	7	10	100.0	29.9	36.8	5.6	4.2	11.8	4.9	6.9
Not familiar with this approach	11	5	2	1	- -	2	1	- -	100.0	45.5	18.2	9.1	- -	18.2	9.1	- -
Anger management																
Never[2]	162	97	44	10	2	6	- -	3	100.0	59.9	27.2	6.2	1.2	3.7	- -	1.9
Rarely	160	98	42	11	1	3	1	4	100.0	61.3	26.3	6.9	0.6	1.9	0.6	2.5
Sometimes	556	293	175	21	9	37	6	15	100.0	52.7	31.5	3.8	1.6	6.7	1.1	2.7
Always or often	197	77	50	10	18	24	6	12	100.0	39.1	25.4	5.1	9.1	12.2	3.0	6.1
Not familiar with this approach	6	3	- -	1	1	- -	1	- -	100.0	50.0	- -	16.7	16.7	- -	16.7	- -
Matrix model																
Never[2]	393	205	121	20	7	26	- -	14	100.0	52.2	30.8	5.1	1.8	6.6	- -	3.6
Rarely	235	125	68	8	7	17	5	5	100.0	53.2	28.9	3.4	3.0	7.2	2.1	2.1
Sometimes	217	124	54	10	8	11	2	8	100.0	57.1	24.9	4.6	3.7	5.1	0.9	3.7
Always or often	95	47	27	7	2	4	4	4	100.0	49.5	28.4	7.4	2.1	4.2	4.2	4.2
Not familiar with this approach	141	67	41	8	7	12	3	3	100.0	47.5	29.1	5.7	5.0	8.5	2.1	2.1
Community reinforcement plus vouchers																
Never[2]	670	359	192	32	19	43	5	20	100.0	53.6	28.7	4.8	2.8	6.4	0.7	3.0
Rarely	211	113	56	10	8	12	5	7	100.0	53.6	26.5	4.7	3.8	5.7	2.4	3.3
Sometimes	87	32	33	8	- -	7	1	6	100.0	36.8	37.9	9.2	- -	8.0	1.1	6.9
Always or often	37	19	11	2	- -	2	2	1	100.0	51.4	29.7	5.4	- -	5.4	5.4	2.7
Not familiar with this approach	76	45	19	1	4	6	1	- -	100.0	59.2	25.0	1.3	5.3	7.9	1.3	- -

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.19b. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and row percent distribution

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Rational emotive behavioral therapy																
Never[2]	347	180	104	20	8	22	- -	13	100.0	51.9	30.0	5.8	2.3	6.3	- -	3.7
Rarely	305	168	86	11	10	14	3	13	100.0	55.1	28.2	3.6	3.3	4.6	1.0	4.3
Sometimes	283	153	80	15	3	20	5	7	100.0	54.1	28.3	5.3	1.1	7.1	1.8	2.5
Always or often	100	44	27	4	10	11	4	- -	100.0	44.0	27.0	4.0	10.0	11.0	4.0	- -
Not familiar with this approach	46	23	14	3	- -	3	2	1	100.0	50.0	30.4	6.5	- -	6.5	4.3	2.2
Relapse prevention																
Never[2]	42	31	8	1	- -	1	- -	1	100.0	73.8	19.0	2.4	- -	2.4	- -	2.4
Rarely	10	6	3	- -	- -	- -	1	- -	100.0	60.0	30.0	- -	- -	- -	10.0	- -
Sometimes	120	92	18	2	2	3	- -	3	100.0	76.7	15.0	1.7	1.7	2.5	- -	2.5
Always or often	868	417	276	49	24	62	11	29	100.0	48.0	31.8	5.6	2.8	7.1	1.3	3.3
Not familiar with this approach	41	22	6	1	5	4	2	1	100.0	53.7	14.6	2.4	12.2	9.8	4.9	2.4
Other treatment approach																
Never[2]	954	504	278	47	23	64	11	27	100.0	52.8	29.1	4.9	2.4	6.7	1.2	2.8
Rarely	32	23	6	1	1	1	- -	- -	100.0	71.9	18.8	3.1	3.1	3.1	- -	- -
Sometimes	40	20	13	2	1	1	- -	3	100.0	50.0	32.5	5.0	2.5	2.5	- -	7.5
Always or often	55	21	14	3	6	4	3	4	100.0	38.2	25.5	5.5	10.9	7.3	5.5	7.3
Not familiar with this approach	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

[2] Records for which there was not a valid response are included in the category *Never*.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.20. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Treatment type: Number of facilities: Total	Number of facilities: Maintenance only	Number of facilities: Detoxification only	Number of facilities: Both maintenance and detoxification	Column percent: Total	Column percent: Maintenance only	Column percent: Detoxification only	Column percent: Both maintenance and detoxification	Row percent distribution: Total	Row percent distribution: Maintenance only	Row percent distribution: Detoxification only	Row percent distribution: Both maintenance and detoxification
Total	1,081	354	63	664					100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Substance abuse counseling												
Never[1]	20	3	- -	17	1.9	0.8	- -	2.6	100.0	15.0	- -	85.0
Rarely	3	2	1	- -	0.3	0.6	1.6	- -	100.0	66.7	33.3	- -
Sometimes	2	- -	- -	2	0.2	- -	- -	0.3	100.0	- -	- -	100.0
Always or often	1,036	341	61	634	95.8	96.3	96.8	95.5	100.0	32.9	5.9	61.2
Not familiar with this approach	20	8	1	11	1.9	2.3	1.6	1.7	100.0	40.0	5.0	55.0
12-step facilitation												
Never[1]	182	60	3	119	16.8	16.9	4.8	17.9	100.0	33.0	1.6	65.4
Rarely	119	48	2	69	11.0	13.6	3.2	10.4	100.0	40.3	1.7	58.0
Sometimes	416	138	3	275	38.5	39.0	4.8	41.4	100.0	33.2	0.7	66.1
Always or often	355	103	54	198	32.8	29.1	85.7	29.8	100.0	29.0	15.2	55.8
Not familiar with this approach	9	5	1	3	0.8	1.4	1.6	0.5	100.0	55.6	11.1	33.3
Brief intervention												
Never[1]	103	38	5	60	9.5	10.7	7.9	9.0	100.0	36.9	4.9	58.3
Rarely	125	44	4	77	11.6	12.4	6.3	11.6	100.0	35.2	3.2	61.6
Sometimes	471	143	17	311	43.6	40.4	27.0	46.8	100.0	30.4	3.6	66.0
Always or often	369	123	37	209	34.1	34.7	58.7	31.5	100.0	33.3	10.0	56.6
Not familiar with this approach	13	6	- -	7	1.2	1.7	- -	1.1	100.0	46.2	- -	53.8
Cognitive-behavioral therapy												
Never[1]	82	26	6	50	7.6	7.3	9.5	7.5	100.0	31.7	7.3	61.0
Rarely	56	22	4	30	5.2	6.2	6.3	4.5	100.0	39.3	7.1	53.6
Sometimes	371	117	14	240	34.3	33.1	22.2	36.1	100.0	31.5	3.8	64.7
Always or often	558	182	38	338	51.6	51.4	60.3	50.9	100.0	32.6	6.8	60.6
Not familiar with this approach	14	7	1	6	1.3	2.0	1.6	0.9	100.0	50.0	7.1	42.9
Contingency management/motivational incentives												
Never[1]	191	67	23	101	17.7	18.9	36.5	15.2	100.0	35.1	12.0	52.9
Rarely	178	58	17	103	16.5	16.4	27.0	15.5	100.0	32.6	9.6	57.9
Sometimes	411	129	8	274	38.0	36.4	12.7	41.3	100.0	31.4	1.9	66.7
Always or often	279	87	15	177	25.8	24.6	23.8	26.7	100.0	31.2	5.4	63.4
Not familiar with this approach	22	13	- -	9	2.0	3.7	- -	1.4	100.0	59.1	- -	40.9
Motivational interviewing												
Never[1]	74	22	7	45	6.8	6.2	11.1	6.8	100.0	29.7	9.5	60.8
Rarely	63	21	2	40	5.8	5.9	3.2	6.0	100.0	33.3	3.2	63.5
Sometimes	375	125	15	235	34.7	35.3	23.8	35.4	100.0	33.3	4.0	62.7
Always or often	554	180	38	336	51.2	50.8	60.3	50.6	100.0	32.5	6.9	60.6
Not familiar with this approach	15	6	1	8	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.2	100.0	40.0	6.7	53.3
Trauma-related counseling												
Never[1]	206	85	8	113	19.1	24.0	12.7	17.0	100.0	41.3	3.9	54.9
Rarely	228	79	10	139	21.1	22.3	15.9	20.9	100.0	34.6	4.4	61.0
Sometimes	492	147	26	319	45.5	41.5	41.3	48.0	100.0	29.9	5.3	64.8
Always or often	144	39	18	87	13.3	11.0	28.6	13.1	100.0	27.1	12.5	60.4
Not familiar with this approach	11	4	1	6	1.0	1.1	1.6	0.9	100.0	36.4	9.1	54.5

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.20. Clinical/therapeutic approaches, by frequency of use and treatment type: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Clinical/therapeutic approaches	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities				Column percent				Row percent distribution			
	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification	Total	Maintenance only	Detoxification only	Both maintenance and detoxification
Anger management												
Never[1]	162	68	9	85	15.0	19.2	14.3	12.8	100.0	42.0	5.6	52.5
Rarely	160	52	3	105	14.8	14.7	4.8	15.8	100.0	32.5	1.9	65.6
Sometimes	556	170	29	357	51.4	48.0	46.0	53.8	100.0	30.6	5.2	64.2
Always or often	197	63	20	114	18.2	17.8	31.7	17.2	100.0	32.0	10.2	57.9
Not familiar with this approach	6	1	2	3	0.6	0.3	3.2	0.5	100.0	16.7	33.3	50.0
Matrix model												
Never[1]	393	153	24	216	36.4	43.2	38.1	32.5	100.0	38.9	6.1	55.0
Rarely	235	73	16	146	21.7	20.6	25.4	22.0	100.0	31.1	6.8	62.1
Sometimes	217	59	10	148	20.1	16.7	15.9	22.3	100.0	27.2	4.6	68.2
Always or often	95	20	3	72	8.8	5.6	4.8	10.8	100.0	21.1	3.2	75.8
Not familiar with this approach	141	49	10	82	13.0	13.8	15.9	12.3	100.0	34.8	7.1	58.2
Community reinforcement plus vouchers												
Never[1]	670	242	41	387	62.0	68.4	65.1	58.3	100.0	36.1	6.1	57.8
Rarely	211	55	14	142	19.5	15.5	22.2	21.4	100.0	26.1	6.6	67.3
Sometimes	87	18	- -	69	8.0	5.1	- -	10.4	100.0	20.7	- -	79.3
Always or often	37	10	2	25	3.4	2.8	3.2	3.8	100.0	27.0	5.4	67.6
Not familiar with this approach	76	29	6	41	7.0	8.2	9.5	6.2	100.0	38.2	7.9	53.9
Rational emotive behavioral therapy												
Never[1]	347	127	21	199	32.1	35.9	33.3	30.0	100.0	36.6	6.1	57.3
Rarely	305	88	14	203	28.2	24.9	22.2	30.6	100.0	28.9	4.6	66.6
Sometimes	283	95	12	176	26.2	26.8	19.0	26.5	100.0	33.6	4.2	62.2
Always or often	100	28	13	59	9.3	7.9	20.6	8.9	100.0	28.0	13.0	59.0
Not familiar with this approach	46	16	3	27	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.1	100.0	34.8	6.5	58.7
Relapse prevention												
Never[1]	42	8	1	33	3.9	2.3	1.6	5.0	100.0	19.0	2.4	78.6
Rarely	10	2	- -	8	0.9	0.6	- -	1.2	100.0	20.0	- -	80.0
Sometimes	120	28	4	88	11.1	7.9	6.3	13.3	100.0	23.3	3.3	73.3
Always or often	868	300	54	514	80.3	84.7	85.7	77.4	100.0	34.6	6.2	59.2
Not familiar with this approach	41	16	4	21	3.8	4.5	6.3	3.2	100.0	39.0	9.8	51.2
Other treatment approach												
Never[1]	954	316	53	585	88.3	89.3	84.1	88.1	100.0	33.1	5.6	61.3
Rarely	32	9	2	21	3.0	2.5	3.2	3.2	100.0	28.1	6.3	65.6
Sometimes	40	10	1	29	3.7	2.8	1.6	4.4	100.0	25.0	2.5	72.5
Always or often	55	19	7	29	5.1	5.4	11.1	4.4	100.0	34.5	12.7	52.7
Not familiar with this approach	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -

[1] Records for which there was not a valid response are included in the category *Never*.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.21. Client outreach programs, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Client outreach program	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Number, by facility operation	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Has website	892	474	255	32	30	68	12	21
Outreach to persons who may need	634	349	175	33	16	35	7	19
	Column percent							
Percent, by client outreach program								
Has website	82.5	83.5	82.0	60.4	96.8	97.1	85.7	61.8
Outreach to persons who may need	58.6	61.4	56.3	62.3	51.6	50.0	50.0	55.9
	Row percent distribution							
Row percent distribution, by facility operation								
Has website	100.0	53.1	28.6	3.6	3.4	7.6	1.3	2.4
Outreach to persons who may need	100.0	55.0	27.6	5.2	2.5	5.5	1.1	3.0

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.22. Client outreach programs, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Client outreach program	Treatment type											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	1,081	354	63	664								
Has website	892	277	61	554	82.5	78.2	96.8	83.4	100.0	31.1	6.8	62.1
Outreach to persons who may need treatment	634	196	28	410	58.6	55.4	44.4	61.7	100.0	30.9	4.4	64.7

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.23. Medication dispensed, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Medication dispensed	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	
	Number of facilities							
Number, by facility operation	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Methadone only	738	391	243	41	12	32	5	14
Buprenorphine only	29	1	2	3	7	13	3	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	305	174	65	9	11	20	6	20
Unknown	9	2	1	- -	1	5	- -	- -
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by medication dispensed	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Methadone only	68.3	68.8	78.1	77.4	38.7	45.7	35.7	41.2
Buprenorphine only	2.7	0.2	0.6	5.7	22.6	18.6	21.4	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	28.2	30.6	20.9	17.0	35.5	28.6	42.9	58.8
Unknown	0.8	0.4	0.3	- -	3.2	7.1	- -	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Methadone only	100.0	53.0	32.9	5.6	1.6	4.3	0.7	1.9
Buprenorphine only	100.0	3.4	6.9	10.3	24.1	44.8	10.3	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	100.0	57.0	21.3	3.0	3.6	6.6	2.0	6.6
Unknown	100.0	22.2	11.1	- -	11.1	55.6	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.24. Medication dispensed, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Medication dispensed	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	1,081	354	63	664	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	32.7	5.8	61.4
Methadone only	738	278	31	429	68.3	78.5	49.2	64.6	100.0	37.7	4.2	58.1
Buprenorphine only	29	8	15	6	2.7	2.3	23.8	0.9	100.0	27.6	51.7	20.7
Both methadone and buprenorphine	305	63	15	227	28.2	17.8	23.8	34.2	100.0	20.7	4.9	74.4
Unknown	9	5	2	2	0.8	1.4	3.2	0.3	100.0	55.6	22.2	22.2

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.25. Formal agreement for medical referral purposes and patient record management, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Formal agreement for medical referral purposes and patient record management	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Type of facility that OTP has a formal agreement with for medical referral purposes	624	275	206	25	26	56	11	25
A Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)	180	61	65	12	2	22	3	15
A hospital	505	210	170	20	25	50	11	19
A medical clinic	305	143	102	15	5	22	7	11
Other	34	12	12	2	2	4	- -	2
Patient record management								
Written agreement permitting other providers to manage patient records	456	201	163	19	14	33	7	19
	Column percent							
Type of facility that OTP has a formal agreement with for medical referral purposes	57.7	48.4	66.2	47.2	83.9	80.0	78.6	73.5
A Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)	16.7	10.7	20.9	22.6	6.5	31.4	21.4	44.1
A hospital	46.7	37.0	54.7	37.7	80.6	71.4	78.6	55.9
A medical clinic	28.2	25.2	32.8	28.3	16.1	31.4	50.0	32.4
Other	3.1	2.1	3.9	3.8	6.5	5.7	- -	5.9
Patient record management								
Written agreement permitting other providers to manage patient records	42.2	35.4	52.4	35.8	45.2	47.1	50.0	55.9
	Row percent distribution							
Type of facility that OTP has a formal agreement with for medical referral purposes	100.0	44.1	33.0	4.0	4.2	9.0	1.8	4.0
A Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)	100.0	33.9	36.1	6.7	1.1	12.2	1.7	8.3
A hospital	100.0	41.6	33.7	4.0	5.0	9.9	2.2	3.8
A medical clinic	100.0	46.9	33.4	4.9	1.6	7.2	2.3	3.6
Other	100.0	35.3	35.3	5.9	5.9	11.8	- -	5.9
Patient record management								
Written agreement permitting other providers to manage patient records	100.0	44.1	35.7	4.2	3.1	7.2	1.5	4.2

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.26. Formal agreement for medical referral purposes and patient record management, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Formal agreement for medical referral purposes and patient record management	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*	*Total*	*Maintenance only*	*Detoxification only*	*Both maintenance and detoxification*
Total	**1,081**	**354**	**63**	**664**								
Type of facility that OTP has a formal agreement with for medical referral purposes	624	186	52	386	57.7	52.5	82.5	58.1	100.0	29.8	8.3	61.9
A Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)	180	50	14	116	16.7	14.1	22.2	17.5	100.0	27.8	7.8	64.4
A hospital	505	148	50	307	46.7	41.8	79.4	46.2	100.0	29.3	9.9	60.8
A medical clinic	305	86	15	204	28.2	24.3	23.8	30.7	100.0	28.2	4.9	66.9
Other	34	9	3	22	3.1	2.5	4.8	3.3	100.0	26.5	8.8	64.7
Patient record management												
Written agreement permitting other providers to manage patient records	456	142	30	284	42.2	40.1	47.6	42.8	100.0	31.1	6.6	62.3

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.27. Facility scheduling and plan or agreement with another provider to provide continuity of care, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Facility schedule and plan or agreement for continuity of care	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	
	Number of facilities							
Number, by facility operation	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
Scheduled operation								
Open 365 days a year	590	288	157	26	29	63	13	14
Has a plan or agreement with another provider to provide care if service disrupted	971	529	280	44	23	52	12	31
Continuity of care during service disruptions is provided by:								
Any plan or agreement	967	529	278	42	23	52	12	31
Hospital	264	108	78	17	13	24	9	15
Another OTP	886	510	261	37	13	32	7	26
Pharmacy	56	18	13	7	2	6	2	8
Other	41	18	14	- -	2	6	1	- -
	Column percent							
Percent, by schedule/plan								
Scheduled operation								
Open 365 days a year	54.6	50.7	50.5	49.1	93.5	90.0	92.9	41.2
Has a plan or agreement with another provider to provide care if service disrupted	89.8	93.1	90.0	83.0	74.2	74.3	85.7	91.2
Continuity of care during service disruptions is provided by:								
Any plan or agreement	89.5	93.1	89.4	79.2	74.2	74.3	85.7	91.2
Hospital	24.4	19.0	25.1	32.1	41.9	34.3	64.3	44.1
Another OTP	82.0	89.8	83.9	69.8	41.9	45.7	50.0	76.5
Pharmacy	5.2	3.2	4.2	13.2	6.5	8.6	14.3	23.5
Other	3.8	3.2	4.5	- -	6.5	8.6	7.1	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Scheduled operation								
Open 365 days a year	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Has a plan or agreement with another provider to provide care if service disrupted	100.0	54.5	28.8	4.5	2.4	5.4	1.2	3.2
Continuity of care during service disruptions is provided by:								
Any plan or agreement	100.0	54.7	28.7	4.3	2.4	5.4	1.2	3.2
Hospital	100.0	40.9	29.5	6.4	4.9	9.1	3.4	5.7
Another OTP	100.0	57.6	29.5	4.2	1.5	3.6	0.8	2.9
Pharmacy	100.0	32.1	23.2	12.5	3.6	10.7	3.6	14.3
Other	100.0	43.9	34.1	- -	4.9	14.6	2.4	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.28. Facility scheduling and plan or agreement with another provider to provide continuity of care, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Facility schedule and plan or agreement for continuity of care	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*
Total	1,081	354	63	664								
Scheduled operation												
Open 365 days a year	590	143	62	385	54.6	40.4	98.4	58.0	100.0	24.2	10.5	65.3
Has a plan or agreement with another provider to provide care if service disrupted	971	312	41	618	89.8	88.1	65.1	93.1	100.0	32.1	4.2	63.6
Continuity of care during service disruptions is provided by:												
Any plan or agreement	967	309	41	617	89.5	87.3	65.1	92.9	100.0	32.0	4.2	63.8
Hospital	264	67	27	170	24.4	18.9	42.9	25.6	100.0	25.4	10.2	64.4
Another OTP	886	282	23	581	82.0	79.7	36.5	87.5	100.0	31.8	2.6	65.6
Pharmacy	56	20	5	31	5.2	5.6	7.9	4.7	100.0	35.7	8.9	55.4
Other	41	8	3	30	3.8	2.3	4.8	4.5	100.0	19.5	7.3	73.2

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.29. Average scheduled hours for counseling, by day of week and facility operation: 2011
Number and hour

Day of week	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Number of facilities that provide counseling, by facility operation	*Number of facilities*							
Total	**1,081**	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**
Monday	1,061	561	305	52	28	67	14	34
Tuesday	1,055	558	304	52	28	65	14	34
Wednesday	1,059	559	306	52	28	66	14	34
Thursday	1,050	553	304	52	28	65	14	34
Friday	1,059	559	306	52	28	66	14	34
Saturday	575	319	137	20	27	56	10	6
Sunday	238	97	48	5	24	51	10	3
Number of scheduled hours for counseling, by facility operation	*Number of hours*							
Monday	8,720	4,193	2,604	425	369	704	157	268
Tuesday	8,673	4,172	2,585	428	369	689	157	273
Wednesday	8,674	4,160	2,600	424	369	696	157	268
Thursday	8,593	4,102	2,579	425	369	695	157	266
Friday	8,541	4,125	2,528	411	369	686	152	270
Saturday	2,839	1,146	515	106	345	561	118	48
Sunday	1,574	358	193	27	317	528	118	33
Average number of scheduled hours for counseling, by facility operation	*Average number of hours*							
Monday	8.2	7.5	8.5	8.2	13.2	10.5	11.2	7.9
Tuesday	8.2	7.5	8.5	8.2	13.2	10.6	11.2	8.0
Wednesday	8.2	7.4	8.5	8.2	13.2	10.5	11.2	7.9
Thursday	8.2	7.4	8.5	8.2	13.2	10.7	11.2	7.8
Friday	8.1	7.4	8.3	7.9	13.2	10.4	10.9	7.9
Saturday	4.9	3.6	3.8	5.3	12.8	10.0	11.8	8.0
Sunday	6.6	3.7	4.0	5.4	13.2	10.4	11.8	11.0

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.30. Average scheduled hours for counseling, by treatment type and day of week: 2011
Number and hour

Treatment type	*Total*	*Day of week*						
		Monday	*Tuesday*	*Wednesday*	*Thursday*	*Friday*	*Saturday*	*Sunday*
Number of facilities that provide counseling, by day of week					*Number of facilities*			
Maintainance-only services	354	345	343	345	342	345	181	55
Detoxification-only services	63	58	58	58	58	58	55	54
Both maintenance and detoxification services	664	658	654	656	650	656	339	129
Total	1,081	1061	1055	1059	1050	1059	575	238
Number of scheduled hours for counseling, by day of week					*Number of hours*			
Maintainance-only services	14,214	2,676	2,644	2,663	2,631	2,621	723	256
Detoxification-only services	4,799	698	698	702	701	698	655	647
Both maintenance and detoxification services	28,601	5,346	5,331	5,309	5,261	5,222	1,461	671
Total	47,614	8,720	8,673	8,674	8,593	8,541	2,839	1,574
Average number of scheduled hours for counseling, by day of week					*Average number of hours*			
Maintainance-only services	40.2	7.8	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.6	4.0	4.7
Detoxification-only services	76.2	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.0	11.9	12.0
Both maintenance and detoxification services	43.1	8.1	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.0	4.3	5.2
Average	44.0	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.1	4.9	6.6

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.31. Average scheduled hours for dispensing medication, by day of week and facility operation: 2011
Number and hour

Day of week	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Number of facilities that dispense medications, by facility operation				*Number of facilities*				
Total	**1,081**	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**
Monday	1,065	565	307	52	28	65	14	34
Tuesday	1,064	564	308	52	28	64	14	34
Wednesday	1,062	564	306	52	28	64	14	34
Thursday	1,063	564	307	52	28	64	14	34
Friday	1,063	564	307	52	28	64	14	34
Saturday	1,036	555	300	48	27	64	14	28
Sunday	586	281	173	24	25	56	14	13
Number of hours scheduled to dispense medications, by facility operation				*Number of hours*				
Monday	7,413	3,481	1,910	323	437	872	197	193
Tuesday	7,348	3,444	1,898	320	436	859	197	194
Wednesday	7,330	3,432	1,898	316	436	860	197	191
Thursday	7,327	3,417	1,899	323	436	863	197	192
Friday	7,359	3,440	1,912	322	436	863	197	189
Saturday	4,535	1,759	1,023	205	428	831	190	99
Sunday	2,895	794	547	107	423	777	188	59
Average number of hours scheduled to dispense medications, by facility operation				*Average number of hours*				
Monday	7.0	6.2	6.2	6.2	15.6	13.4	14.1	5.7
Tuesday	6.9	6.1	6.2	6.2	15.6	13.4	14.1	5.7
Wednesday	6.9	6.1	6.2	6.1	15.6	13.4	14.1	5.6
Thursday	6.9	6.1	6.2	6.2	15.6	13.5	14.1	5.6
Friday	6.9	6.1	6.2	6.2	15.6	13.5	14.1	5.6
Saturday	4.4	3.2	3.4	4.3	15.9	13.0	13.6	3.5
Sunday	4.9	2.8	3.2	4.5	16.9	13.9	13.4	4.5

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.32. Average scheduled hours for dispensing medication, by treatment type and day of week: 2011
Number and hour

Treatment type	*Total*	*Day of week*						
		Monday	*Tuesday*	*Wednesday*	*Thursday*	*Friday*	*Saturday*	*Sunday*
Number of facilities that dispense medication, by day of week					*Number of facilities*			
Maintainance-only services	354	349	350	348	349	349	333	152
Detoxification-only services	63	57	57	57	57	57	57	56
Both maintenance and detoxification services	664	659	657	657	657	657	646	378
Total	1,081	1065	1064	1062	1063	1063	1036	586
Number of hours scheduled for dispensing medication, by day of week					*Number of hours*			
Maintainance-only services	12,467	2,151	2,143	2,135	2,134	2,144	1,197	563
Detoxification-only services	6,641	957	957	957	955	957	941	917
Both maintenance and detoxification services	25,099	4,305	4,248	4,238	4,238	4,258	2,397	1,415
Total	44,207	7,413	7,348	7,330	7,327	7,359	4,535	2,895
Average number of hours for dispensing medication, by day of week					*Average number of hours*			
Maintainance-only services	35.2	6.2	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	3.6	3.7
Detoxification-only services	105.4	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.5	16.4
Both maintenance and detoxification services	37.8	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	3.7	3.7
Average	40.9	7.0	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	4.4	4.9

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.33. Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing, by facility operation: 2011
Number and column percent

Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	**1,081**	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**								
Providing vaccinations	**440**	**145**	**171**	**32**	**12**	**37**	**12**	**31**	**40.7**	**25.5**	**55.0**	**60.4**	**38.7**	**52.9**	**85.7**	**91.2**
Hepatitis B	343	113	136	27	6	25	9	27	31.7	19.9	43.7	50.9	19.4	35.7	64.3	79.4
Influenza	338	102	123	26	10	34	12	31	31.3	18.0	39.5	49.1	32.3	48.6	85.7	91.2
Routine screenings for medical conditions	**1,072**	**563**	**308**	**53**	**31**	**69**	**14**	**34**	**99.2**	**99.1**	**99.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**98.6**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Diabetes	507	182	172	32	27	52	13	29	46.9	32.0	55.3	60.4	87.1	74.3	92.9	85.3
Hepatitis C	704	303	235	38	23	57	14	34	65.1	53.3	75.6	71.7	74.2	81.4	100.0	100.0
HIV/AIDS	644	269	222	40	20	50	13	30	59.6	47.4	71.4	75.5	64.5	71.4	92.9	88.2
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	877	421	269	48	31	61	13	34	81.1	74.1	86.5	90.6	100.0	87.1	92.9	100.0
Pregnancy	983	529	266	47	31	65	13	32	90.9	93.1	85.5	88.7	100.0	92.9	92.9	94.1
Heartbeat abnormalities	768	365	232	39	30	61	11	30	71.0	64.3	74.6	73.6	96.8	87.1	78.6	88.2
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	890	457	254	48	29	58	13	31	82.3	80.5	81.7	90.6	93.5	82.9	92.9	91.2
Sleep apnea	172	65	49	6	14	20	7	11	15.9	11.4	15.8	11.3	45.2	28.6	50.0	32.4
Alcohol use	963	481	292	44	31	68	13	34	89.1	84.7	93.9	83.0	100.0	97.1	92.9	100.0
Tobacco use	801	370	255	38	26	64	14	34	74.1	65.1	82.0	71.7	83.9	91.4	100.0	100.0
Diagnostic tests for medical conditions	**964**	**491**	**282**	**52**	**29**	**63**	**14**	**33**	**89.2**	**86.4**	**90.7**	**98.1**	**93.5**	**90.0**	**100.0**	**97.1**
Diabetes	291	83	93	20	21	37	11	26	26.9	14.6	29.9	37.7	67.7	52.9	78.6	76.5
Hepatitis C	420	155	144	28	14	37	13	29	38.9	27.3	46.3	52.8	45.2	52.9	92.9	85.3
HIV/AIDS	440	140	170	33	14	43	12	28	40.7	24.6	54.7	62.3	45.2	61.4	85.7	82.4
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	520	226	157	34	20	46	10	27	48.1	39.8	50.5	64.2	64.5	65.7	71.4	79.4
Pregnancy	766	398	212	39	22	55	13	27	70.9	70.1	68.2	73.6	71.0	78.6	92.9	79.4
Heartbeat abnormalities	365	131	116	24	16	42	9	27	33.8	23.1	37.3	45.3	51.6	60.0	64.3	79.4
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	612	312	171	30	20	39	12	28	56.6	54.9	55.0	56.6	64.5	55.7	85.7	82.4
Sleep apnea	37	3	8	1	2	7	3	13	3.4	0.5	2.6	1.9	6.5	10.0	21.4	38.2
Alcohol use	737	340	226	39	27	59	14	32	68.2	59.9	72.7	73.6	87.1	84.3	100.0	94.1
Tobacco use	167	56	45	14	7	19	9	17	15.4	9.9	14.5	26.4	22.6	27.1	64.3	50.0
Routine drug testing	**1,070**	**566**	**306**	**53**	**30**	**68**	**13**	**34**	**99.0**	**99.6**	**98.4**	**100.0**	**96.8**	**97.1**	**92.9**	**100.0**
Marijuana	788	392	218	45	30	60	12	31	72.9	69.0	70.1	84.9	96.8	85.7	85.7	91.2
Cocaine	1,055	559	302	53	30	64	13	34	97.6	98.4	97.1	100.0	96.8	91.4	92.9	100.0
Benzodiazepines	1,041	544	300	53	30	67	13	34	96.3	95.8	96.5	100.0	96.8	95.7	92.9	100.0
Heroin	1,047	548	304	51	29	68	13	34	96.9	96.5	97.7	96.2	93.5	97.1	92.9	100.0
Prescription opioids	1,029	560	281	51	30	64	10	33	95.2	98.6	90.4	96.2	96.8	91.4	71.4	97.1
Methamphetamines	894	489	229	50	28	56	11	31	82.7	86.1	73.6	94.3	90.3	80.0	78.6	91.2
Other stimulants	258	160	62	14	4	9	3	6	23.9	28.2	19.9	26.4	12.9	12.9	21.4	17.6

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.33. Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and row percent distribution

Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	**1,081**	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.5**	**28.8**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.5**	**1.3**	**3.1**
Providing vaccinations	**440**	**145**	**171**	**32**	**12**	**37**	**12**	**31**	**100.0**	**33.0**	**38.9**	**7.3**	**2.7**	**8.4**	**2.7**	**7.0**
Hepatitis B	343	113	136	27	6	25	9	27	100.0	32.9	39.7	7.9	1.7	7.3	2.6	7.9
Influenza	338	102	123	26	10	34	12	31	100.0	30.2	36.4	7.7	3.0	10.1	3.6	9.2
Routine screenings for medical conditions	**1,072**	**563**	**308**	**53**	**31**	**69**	**14**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.5**	**28.7**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.4**	**1.3**	**3.2**
Diabetes	507	182	172	32	27	52	13	29	100.0	35.9	33.9	6.3	5.3	10.3	2.6	5.7
Hepatitis C	704	303	235	38	23	57	14	34	100.0	43.0	33.4	5.4	3.3	8.1	2.0	4.8
HIV/AIDS	644	269	222	40	20	50	13	30	100.0	41.8	34.5	6.2	3.1	7.8	2.0	4.7
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	877	421	269	48	31	61	13	34	100.0	48.0	30.7	5.5	3.5	7.0	1.5	3.9
Pregnancy	983	529	266	47	31	65	13	32	100.0	53.8	27.1	4.8	3.2	6.6	1.3	3.3
Heartbeat abnormalities	768	365	232	39	30	61	11	30	100.0	47.5	30.2	5.1	3.9	7.9	1.4	3.9
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	890	457	254	48	29	58	13	31	100.0	51.3	28.5	5.4	3.3	6.5	1.5	3.5
Sleep apnea	172	65	49	6	14	20	7	11	100.0	37.8	28.5	3.5	8.1	11.6	4.1	6.4
Alcohol use	963	481	292	44	31	68	13	34	100.0	49.9	30.3	4.6	3.2	7.1	1.3	3.5
Tobacco use	801	370	255	38	26	64	14	34	100.0	46.2	31.8	4.7	3.2	8.0	1.7	4.2
Diagnostic tests for medical conditions	**964**	**491**	**282**	**52**	**29**	**63**	**14**	**33**	**100.0**	**50.9**	**29.3**	**5.4**	**3.0**	**6.5**	**1.5**	**3.4**
Diabetes	291	83	93	20	21	37	11	26	100.0	28.5	32.0	6.9	7.2	12.7	3.8	8.9
Hepatitis C	420	155	144	28	14	37	13	29	100.0	36.9	34.3	6.7	3.3	8.8	3.1	6.9
HIV/AIDS	440	140	170	33	14	43	12	28	100.0	31.8	38.6	7.5	3.2	9.8	2.7	6.4
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	520	226	157	34	20	46	10	27	100.0	43.5	30.2	6.5	3.8	8.8	1.9	5.2
Pregnancy	766	398	212	39	22	55	13	27	100.0	52.0	27.7	5.1	2.9	7.2	1.7	3.5
Heartbeat abnormalities	365	131	116	24	16	42	9	27	100.0	35.9	31.8	6.6	4.4	11.5	2.5	7.4
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	612	312	171	30	20	39	12	28	100.0	51.0	27.9	4.9	3.3	6.4	2.0	4.6
Sleep apnea	37	3	8	1	2	7	3	13	100.0	8.1	21.6	2.7	5.4	18.9	8.1	35.1
Alcohol use	737	340	226	39	27	59	14	32	100.0	46.1	30.7	5.3	3.7	8.0	1.9	4.3
Tobacco use	167	56	45	14	7	19	9	17	100.0	33.5	26.9	8.4	4.2	11.4	5.4	10.2
Routine drug testing	**1,070**	**566**	**306**	**53**	**30**	**68**	**13**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.9**	**28.6**	**5.0**	**2.8**	**6.4**	**1.2**	**3.2**
Marijuana	788	392	218	45	30	60	12	31	100.0	49.7	27.7	5.7	3.8	7.6	1.5	3.9
Cocaine	1,055	559	302	53	30	64	13	34	100.0	53.0	28.6	5.0	2.8	6.1	1.2	3.2
Benzodiazepines	1,041	544	300	53	30	67	13	34	100.0	52.3	28.8	5.1	2.9	6.4	1.2	3.3
Heroin	1,047	548	304	51	29	68	13	34	100.0	52.3	29.0	4.9	2.8	6.5	1.2	3.2
Prescription opioids	1,029	560	281	51	30	64	10	33	100.0	54.4	27.3	5.0	2.9	6.2	1.0	3.2
Methamphetamines	894	489	229	50	28	56	11	31	100.0	54.7	25.6	5.6	3.1	6.3	1.2	3.5
Other stimulants	258	160	62	14	4	9	3	6	100.0	62.0	24.0	5.4	1.6	3.5	1.2	2.3

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.34. Vaccinations, screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Vaccinations, routine screenings for medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and routine drug testing	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	**1,081**	**354**	**63**	**664**					**100.0**	**32.7**	**5.8**	**61.4**
Providing vaccinations	**440**	**157**	**37**	**246**	**40.7**	**44.4**	**58.7**	**37.0**	**100.0**	**35.7**	**8.4**	**55.9**
Hepatitis B	343	118	24	201	31.7	33.3	38.1	30.3	100.0	34.4	7.0	58.6
Influenza	338	117	34	187	31.3	33.1	54.0	28.2	100.0	34.6	10.1	55.3
Routine screenings for medical conditions	**1,072**	**351**	**62**	**659**	**99.2**	**99.2**	**98.4**	**99.2**	**100.0**	**32.7**	**5.8**	**61.5**
Diabetes	507	162	50	295	46.9	45.8	79.4	44.4	100.0	32.0	9.9	58.2
Hepatitis C	704	224	51	429	65.1	63.3	81.0	64.6	100.0	31.8	7.2	60.9
HIV/AIDS	644	201	48	395	59.6	56.8	76.2	59.5	100.0	31.2	7.5	61.3
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	877	290	59	528	81.1	81.9	93.7	79.5	100.0	33.1	6.7	60.2
Pregnancy	983	308	61	614	90.9	87.0	96.8	92.5	100.0	31.3	6.2	62.5
Heartbeat abnormalities	768	243	54	471	71.0	68.6	85.7	70.9	100.0	31.6	7.0	61.3
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	890	281	54	555	82.3	79.4	85.7	83.6	100.0	31.6	6.1	62.4
Sleep apnea	172	43	24	105	15.9	12.1	38.1	15.8	100.0	25.0	14.0	61.0
Alcohol use	963	310	61	592	89.1	87.6	96.8	89.2	100.0	32.2	6.3	61.5
Tobacco use	801	263	56	482	74.1	74.3	88.9	72.6	100.0	32.8	7.0	60.2
Diagnostic tests for medical conditions	**964**	**312**	**61**	**591**	**89.2**	**88.1**	**96.8**	**89.0**	**100.0**	**32.4**	**6.3**	**61.3**
Diabetes	291	93	45	153	26.9	26.3	71.4	23.0	100.0	32.0	15.5	52.6
Hepatitis C	420	129	38	253	38.9	36.4	60.3	38.1	100.0	30.7	9.0	60.2
HIV/AIDS	440	136	42	262	40.7	38.4	66.7	39.5	100.0	30.9	9.5	59.5
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	520	151	48	321	48.1	42.7	76.2	48.3	100.0	29.0	9.2	61.7
Pregnancy	766	220	57	489	70.9	62.1	90.5	73.6	100.0	28.7	7.4	63.8
Heartbeat abnormalities	365	116	40	209	33.8	32.8	63.5	31.5	100.0	31.8	11.0	57.3
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	612	178	43	391	56.6	50.3	68.3	58.9	100.0	29.1	7.0	63.9
Sleep apnea	37	8	8	21	3.4	2.3	12.7	3.2	100.0	21.6	21.6	56.8
Alcohol use	737	229	57	451	68.2	64.7	90.5	67.9	100.0	31.1	7.7	61.2
Tobacco use	167	56	21	90	15.4	15.8	33.3	13.6	100.0	33.5	12.6	53.9
Routine drug testing	**1,070**	**352**	**61**	**657**	**99.0**	**99.4**	**96.8**	**98.9**	**100.0**	**32.9**	**5.7**	**61.4**
Marijuana	788	260	52	476	72.9	73.4	82.5	71.7	100.0	33.0	6.6	60.4
Cocaine	1,055	344	58	653	97.6	97.2	92.1	98.3	100.0	32.6	5.5	61.9
Benzodiazepines	1,041	344	56	641	96.3	97.2	88.9	96.5	100.0	33.0	5.4	61.6
Heroin	1,047	344	60	643	96.9	97.2	95.2	96.8	100.0	32.9	5.7	61.4
Prescription opioids	1,029	328	58	643	95.2	92.7	92.1	96.8	100.0	31.9	5.6	62.5
Methamphetamines	894	285	53	556	82.7	80.5	84.1	83.7	100.0	31.9	5.9	62.2
Other stimulants	258	91	6	161	23.9	25.7	9.5	24.2	100.0	35.3	2.3	62.4

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.35. Routine screenings for and treatment involving medication or counseling therapy for psychiatric conditions, by facility operation: 2011
Number and column percent

Psychiatric conditions	Facility operation															
	Number								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	1,081	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**								
Routine screenings for	**868**	**410**	**271**	**48**	**28**	**64**	**13**	**34**	**80.3**	**72.2**	**87.1**	**90.6**	**90.3**	**91.4**	**92.9**	**100.0**
Anxiety/panic disorder	781	353	254	41	27	61	13	32	72.2	62.1	81.7	77.4	87.1	87.1	92.9	94.1
Bipolar disorder	706	295	238	42	26	60	13	32	65.3	51.9	76.5	79.2	83.9	85.7	92.9	94.1
Depression	841	393	264	46	28	63	13	34	77.8	69.2	84.9	86.8	90.3	90.0	92.9	100.0
PTSD	710	309	228	42	25	59	13	34	65.7	54.4	73.3	79.2	80.6	84.3	92.9	100.0
Schizophrenia	646	248	229	40	26	58	13	32	59.8	43.7	73.6	75.5	83.9	82.9	92.9	94.1
Other psychiatric conditions	151	42	58	10	5	18	7	11	14.0	7.4	18.6	18.9	16.1	25.7	50.0	32.4
Treatment involving medication	**421**	**80**	**172**	**35**	**28**	**59**	**13**	**34**	**38.9**	**14.1**	**55.3**	**66.0**	**90.3**	**84.3**	**92.9**	**100.0**
Anxiety/panic disorder	382	58	162	31	28	56	13	34	35.3	10.2	52.1	58.5	90.3	80.0	92.9	100.0
Bipolar disorder	326	31	137	31	26	56	13	32	30.2	5.5	44.1	58.5	83.9	80.0	92.9	94.1
Depression	377	58	156	29	28	59	13	34	34.9	10.2	50.2	54.7	90.3	84.3	92.9	100.0
PTSD	316	37	131	24	22	56	13	33	29.2	6.5	42.1	45.3	71.0	80.0	92.9	97.1
Schizophrenia	280	28	112	22	24	50	12	32	25.9	4.9	36.0	41.5	77.4	71.4	85.7	94.1
Other psychiatric conditions	83	5	37	4	5	16	5	11	7.7	0.9	11.9	7.5	16.1	22.9	35.7	32.4
Treatment involving counseling	**662**	**279**	**220**	**40**	**26**	**54**	**11**	**32**	**61.2**	**49.1**	**70.7**	**75.5**	**83.9**	**77.1**	**78.6**	**94.1**
Anxiety/panic disorder	598	246	203	37	25	46	10	31	55.3	43.3	65.3	69.8	80.6	65.7	71.4	91.2
Bipolar disorder	508	184	186	32	21	46	10	29	47.0	32.4	59.8	60.4	67.7	65.7	71.4	85.3
Depression	602	241	206	37	25	50	11	32	55.7	42.4	66.2	69.8	80.6	71.4	78.6	94.1
PTSD	528	196	191	31	22	48	11	29	48.8	34.5	61.4	58.5	71.0	68.6	78.6	85.3
Schizophrenia	363	104	139	25	21	39	8	27	33.6	18.3	44.7	47.2	67.7	55.7	57.1	79.4
Other psychiatric conditions	126	36	47	6	7	15	5	10	11.7	6.3	15.1	11.3	22.6	21.4	35.7	29.4

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.35. Routine screenings for and treatment involving medication or counseling therapy for psychiatric conditions, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and row percent distribution

Psychiatric conditions	*Facility operation*															
	Number of facilities								*Row percent distribution*							
		Outpatient only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veter-ans Affairs*		*Outpatient only*			*Other*			*Dept. of Veter-ans Affairs*
	Total	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment*[1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment*[1]		*Total*	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment*[1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment*[1]	
	1,081	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**	**100.0**	**52.5**	**28.8**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.5**	**1.3**	**3.1**
Routine screenings for	**868**	**410**	**271**	**48**	**28**	**64**	**13**	**34**	**100.0**	**47.2**	**31.2**	**5.5**	**3.2**	**7.4**	**1.5**	**3.9**
Anxiety/panic disorder	781	353	254	41	27	61	13	32	100.0	45.2	32.5	5.2	3.5	7.8	1.7	4.1
Bipolar disorder	706	295	238	42	26	60	13	32	100.0	41.8	33.7	5.9	3.7	8.5	1.8	4.5
Depression	841	393	264	46	28	63	13	34	100.0	46.7	31.4	5.5	3.3	7.5	1.5	4.0
PTSD	710	309	228	42	25	59	13	34	100.0	43.5	32.1	5.9	3.5	8.3	1.8	4.8
Schizophrenia	646	248	229	40	26	58	13	32	100.0	38.4	35.4	6.2	4.0	9.0	2.0	5.0
Other psychiatric conditions	151	42	58	10	5	18	7	11	100.0	27.8	38.4	6.6	3.3	11.9	4.6	7.3
Treatment involving medication	**421**	**80**	**172**	**35**	**28**	**59**	**13**	**34**	**100.0**	**19.0**	**40.9**	**8.3**	**6.7**	**14.0**	**3.1**	**8.1**
Anxiety/panic disorder	382	58	162	31	28	56	13	34	100.0	15.2	42.4	8.1	7.3	14.7	3.4	8.9
Bipolar disorder	326	31	137	31	26	56	13	32	100.0	9.5	42.0	9.5	8.0	17.2	4.0	9.8
Depression	377	58	156	29	28	59	13	34	100.0	15.4	41.4	7.7	7.4	15.6	3.4	9.0
PTSD	316	37	131	24	22	56	13	33	100.0	11.7	41.5	7.6	7.0	17.7	4.1	10.4
Schizophrenia	280	28	112	22	24	50	12	32	100.0	10.0	40.0	7.9	8.6	17.9	4.3	11.4
Other psychiatric conditions	83	5	37	4	5	16	5	11	100.0	6.0	44.6	4.8	6.0	19.3	6.0	13.3
Treatment involving counseling	**662**	**279**	**220**	**40**	**26**	**54**	**11**	**32**	**100.0**	**42.1**	**33.2**	**6.0**	**3.9**	**8.2**	**1.7**	**4.8**
Anxiety/panic disorder	598	246	203	37	25	46	10	31	100.0	41.1	33.9	6.2	4.2	7.7	1.7	5.2
Bipolar disorder	508	184	186	32	21	46	10	29	100.0	36.2	36.6	6.3	4.1	9.1	2.0	5.7
Depression	602	241	206	37	25	50	11	32	100.0	40.0	34.2	6.1	4.2	8.3	1.8	5.3
PTSD	528	196	191	31	22	48	11	29	100.0	37.1	36.2	5.9	4.2	9.1	2.1	5.5
Schizophrenia	363	104	139	25	21	39	8	27	100.0	28.7	38.3	6.9	5.8	10.7	2.2	7.4
Other psychiatric conditions	126	36	47	6	7	15	5	10	100.0	28.6	37.3	4.8	5.6	11.9	4.0	7.9

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.36. Routine screenings for and treatment involving medication or counseling therapy for psychiatric conditions, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Psychiatric conditions	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	**1,081**	**354**	**63**	**664**								
Routine screenings for	**868**	**281**	**56**	**531**	**80.3**	**79.4**	**88.9**	**80.0**	**100.0**	**32.4**	**6.5**	**61.2**
Anxiety/panic disorder	781	253	53	475	72.2	71.5	84.1	71.5	100.0	32.4	6.8	60.8
Bipolar disorder	706	222	53	431	65.3	62.7	84.1	64.9	100.0	31.4	7.5	61.0
Depression	841	273	56	512	77.8	77.1	88.9	77.1	100.0	32.5	6.7	60.9
PTSD	710	219	53	438	65.7	61.9	84.1	66.0	100.0	30.8	7.5	61.7
Schizophrenia	646	210	53	383	59.8	59.3	84.1	57.7	100.0	32.5	8.2	59.3
Other psychiatric conditions	151	40	19	92	14.0	11.3	30.2	13.9	100.0	26.5	12.6	60.9
Treatment involving medication	**421**	**140**	**55**	**226**	**38.9**	**39.5**	**87.3**	**34.0**	**100.0**	**33.3**	**13.1**	**53.7**
Anxiety/panic disorder	382	131	54	197	35.3	37.0	85.7	29.7	100.0	34.3	14.1	51.6
Bipolar disorder	326	101	52	173	30.2	28.5	82.5	26.1	100.0	31.0	16.0	53.1
Depression	377	124	55	198	34.9	35.0	87.3	29.8	100.0	32.9	14.6	52.5
PTSD	316	94	50	172	29.2	26.6	79.4	25.9	100.0	29.7	15.8	54.4
Schizophrenia	280	87	48	145	25.9	24.6	76.2	21.8	100.0	31.1	17.1	51.8
Other psychiatric conditions	83	21	15	47	7.7	5.9	23.8	7.1	100.0	25.3	18.1	56.6
Treatment involving counseling	**662**	**210**	**47**	**405**	**61.2**	**59.3**	**74.6**	**61.0**	**100.0**	**31.7**	**7.1**	**61.2**
Anxiety/panic disorder	598	189	45	364	55.3	53.4	71.4	54.8	100.0	31.6	7.5	60.9
Bipolar disorder	508	159	43	306	47.0	44.9	68.3	46.1	100.0	31.3	8.5	60.2
Depression	602	191	47	364	55.7	54.0	74.6	54.8	100.0	31.7	7.8	60.5
PTSD	528	159	45	324	48.8	44.9	71.4	48.8	100.0	30.1	8.5	61.4
Schizophrenia	363	115	39	209	33.6	32.5	61.9	31.5	100.0	31.7	10.7	57.6
Other psychiatric conditions	126	31	18	77	11.7	8.8	28.6	11.6	100.0	24.6	14.3	61.1

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.37. Clinical staff employed and average hours worked in a week, by facility operation: 2011
Number and hour

Clinical staff and working hours	Facility operation											
				Outpatient only								
	Total			Private for-profit			Private non-profit			Government[1]		
	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff
Clinical staff employed, by facility operation												
Physicians (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	1,051	1,749	1.7	545	718	1.3	309	575	1.9	53	108	2.0
Registered nurses (RN)	1,048	2,285	2.2	541	395	0.7	309	590	1.9	53	161	3.0
Licensed practical nurses (LPN)	1,049	2,816	2.7	544	1,530	2.8	309	713	2.3	52	98	1.9
Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	1,045	611	0.6	541	245	0.5	308	174	0.6	52	30	0.6
Pharmacists	1,046	425	0.4	540	224	0.4	308	84	0.3	53	8	0.2
Doctoral level counselors (Psychologist, etc.)	1,040	208	0.2	538	66	0.1	306	64	0.2	52	18	0.3
Masters level counselors (MSW, etc.)	1,047	2,899	2.8	544	1,211	2.2	307	1,048	3.4	52	158	3.0
Other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	1,032	3,291	3.2	540	1,681	3.1	303	998	3.3	51	165	3.2
Associate or non-degreed counselors	1,019	1,858	1.8	530	806	1.5	300	596	2.0	50	99	2.0
	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours
Hours worked in a week, by facility operation												
Physicians (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	1,749	24,757	14.2	718	7,960	11.1	575	7,425	12.9	108	1,866	17.3
Registered nurses (RN)	2,285	56,991	24.9	395	9,346	23.7	590	14,566	24.7	161	4,664	29.0
Licensed practical nurses (LPN)	2,816	76,191	27.1	1,530	41,072	26.8	713	19,684	27.6	98	2,568	26.2
Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	611	12,779	20.9	245	4,383	17.9	174	3,893	22.4	30	912	30.4
Pharmacists	425	4,639	10.9	224	1,290	5.8	84	689	8.2	8	131	16.4
Doctoral level counselors (Psychologist, etc.)	208	4,918	23.6	66	1,360	20.6	64	1,433	22.4	18	377	20.9
Masters level counselors (MSW, etc.)	2,899	93,102	32.1	1,211	38,442	31.7	1,048	34,705	33.1	158	5,702	36.1
Other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	3,291	103,878	31.6	1,681	53,225	31.7	998	31,266	31.3	165	5,286	32.0
Associate or non-degreed counselors	1,858	56,622	30.5	806	25,420	31.5	596	18,605	31.2	99	2,552	25.8

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.37. Clinical staff employed and average hours worked in a week, by facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and hour

Clinical staff and working hours	Facility operation											
	Other facilities									Dept. of Veteran Affairs		
	Private for-profit			Private non-profit			Government [1]					
	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff	Number of facilities	Number of staff	Average number of staff
Clinical staff employed, by facility operation												
Physicians (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	30	90	3.0	66	169	2.6	14	42	3.0	34	47	1.4
Registered nurses (RN)	30	363	12.1	67	572	8.5	14	154	11.0	34	50	1.5
Licensed practical nurses (LPN)	30	184	6.1	66	227	3.4	14	50	3.6	34	14	0.4
Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	30	33	1.1	66	85	1.3	14	23	1.6	34	21	0.6
Pharmacists	30	14	0.5	67	46	0.7	14	8	0.6	34	41	1.2
Doctoral level counselors (Psychologist, etc.)	30	14	0.5	67	19	0.3	14	7	0.5	33	20	0.6
Masters level counselors (MSW, etc.)	30	153	5.1	67	208	3.1	14	64	4.6	33	57	1.7
Other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	25	125	5.0	66	224	3.4	13	61	4.7	34	37	1.1
Associate or non-degreed counselors	27	108	4.0	67	213	3.2	13	24	1.8	32	12	0.4
	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours	Number of staff	Number of hours	Average number of hours
Hours worked in a week, by facility operation												
Physicians (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	90	2,005	22.3	169	3,387	20.0	42	1,105	26.3	47	1,009	21.5
Registered nurses (RN)	363	9,371	25.8	572	12,708	22.2	154	4,693	30.5	50	1,643	32.9
Licensed practical nurses (LPN)	184	5,761	31.3	227	5,257	23.2	50	1,351	27.0	14	498	35.6
Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	33	756	22.9	85	1,712	20.1	23	503	21.9	21	620	29.5
Pharmacists	14	350	25.0	46	958	20.8	8	110	13.8	41	1,111	27.1
Doctoral level counselors (Psychologist, etc.)	14	532	38.0	19	426	22.4	7	240	34.3	20	550	27.5
Masters level counselors (MSW, etc.)	153	5,326	34.8	208	5,243	25.2	64	1,850	28.9	57	1,834	32.2
Other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	125	4,560	36.5	224	6,475	28.9	61	1,768	29.0	37	1,298	35.1
Associate or non-degreed counselors	108	3,871	35.8	213	4,844	22.7	24	920	38.3	12	410	34.2

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.38. Clinical staff employed and average hours worked in a week, by treatment type: 2011
Number and hour

Clinical staff and working hours	*Treatment type*											
	Total			*Maintenance only*			*Detoxification only*			*Both maintenance and detoxification*		
	Number of facilities	*Number of staff*	*Average number of staff*	*Number of facilities*	*Number of staff*	*Average number of staff*	*Number of facilities*	*Number of staff*	*Average number of staff*	*Number of facilities*	*Number of staff*	*Average number of staff*
Clinical staff employed, by treatment type												
Physicians (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	1,051	1,749	1.7	349	535	1.5	60	181	3.0	642	1,033	1.6
Registered nurses (RN)	1,048	2,285	2.2	348	522	1.5	61	688	11.3	639	1,075	1.7
Licensed practical nurses (LPN)	1,049	2,816	2.7	349	822	2.4	60	232	3.9	640	1,762	2.8
Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	1,045	611	0.6	347	163	0.5	60	87	1.5	638	361	0.6
Pharmacists	1,046	425	0.4	347	103	0.3	61	40	0.7	638	282	0.4
Doctoral level counselors (Psychologist, etc.)	1,040	208	0.2	346	70	0.2	61	28	0.5	633	110	0.2
Masters level counselors (MSW, etc.)	1,047	2,899	2.8	348	912	2.6	61	256	4.2	638	1,731	2.7
Other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	1,032	3,291	3.2	347	1,157	3.3	57	190	3.3	628	1,944	3.1
Associate or non-degreed counselors	1,019	1,858	1.8	341	552	1.6	59	177	3.0	619	1,129	1.8
	Number of staff	*Number of hours*	*Average number of hours*	*Number of staff*	*Number of hours*	*Average number of hours*	*Number of staff*	*Number of hours*	*Average number of hours*	*Number of staff*	*Number of hours*	*Average number of hours*
Hours worked in a week, by treatment type												
Physicians (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	1,749	24,757	14.2	535	7,579	14.2	181	3,885	21.5	1,033	13,293	12.9
Registered nurses (RN)	2,285	56,991	24.9	522	14,106	27.0	688	16,322	23.7	1,075	26,563	24.7
Licensed practical nurses (LPN)	2,816	76,191	27.1	822	24,236	29.5	232	5,998	25.9	1,762	45,957	26.1
Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	611	12,779	20.9	163	3,813	23.4	87	1,869	21.5	361	7,097	19.7
Pharmacists	425	4,639	10.9	103	1,150	11.2	40	1,037	25.9	282	2,452	8.7
Doctoral level counselors (Psychologist, etc.)	208	4,918	23.6	70	1,425	20.4	28	883	31.5	110	2,610	23.7
Masters level counselors (MSW, etc.)	2,899	93,102	32.1	912	30,434	33.4	256	7,723	30.2	1,731	54,945	31.7
Other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	3,291	103,878	31.6	1,157	37,117	32.1	190	6,084	32.0	1,944	60,677	31.2
Associate or non-degreed counselors	1,858	56,622	30.5	552	16,328	29.6	177	4,547	25.7	1,129	35,747	31.7

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.39. Computer software use for clinical management, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Computer software use for clinical management	Facility operation							
		Outpatient only			Other			
	Total [1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [2]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [2]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Number, by facility operation	*Number of facilities*							
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34
OTP creates its own software and programs	649	363	195	30	9	26	8	18
OTP uses commercially available software	455	230	139	27	7	22	4	26
OTP uses paper only (No computer/electronic)	145	65	26	11	16	22	4	1
Percent, by computer software use	*Column percent*							
Total								
OTP creates its own software and programs	60.0	63.9	62.7	56.6	29.0	37.1	57.1	52.9
OTP uses commercially available software	42.1	40.5	44.7	50.9	22.6	31.4	28.6	76.5
OTP uses paper only (No computer/electronic)	13.4	11.4	8.4	20.8	51.6	31.4	28.6	2.9
Row percent distribution, by facility operation	*Row percent distribution*							
Total	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
OTP creates its own software and programs	100.0	55.9	30.0	4.6	1.4	4.0	1.2	2.8
OTP uses commercially available software	100.0	50.5	30.5	5.9	1.5	4.8	0.9	5.7
OTP uses paper only (No computer/electronic)	100.0	44.8	17.9	7.6	11.0	15.2	2.8	0.7

[1] Number of facilities may not add to total because a facility may use both software programs it has created and commercially available software.

[2] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.40. Computer software use for clinical management, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Computer software use for clinical management	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*
Total[1]	1,081	354	63	664								
OTP creates its own software and programs	649	202	22	425	60.0	57.1	34.9	64.0	100.0	31.1	3.4	65.5
OTP uses commercially available software	455	153	21	281	42.1	43.2	33.3	42.3	100.0	33.6	4.6	61.8
OTP uses paper only (No computer/electronic)	145	34	21	90	13.4	9.6	33.3	13.6	100.0	23.4	14.5	62.1

[1] Number of facilities may not add to total because a facility may use both software and programs it has created and commercially available software.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.41. Use of electronic resources, paper only, or a combination of both, by work activity and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Work activity by method	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Column percent							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34								
Intake																
Computer/electronic only	114	31	38	4	2	12	2	25	10.5	5	12	8	6.5	17.1	14.3	73.5
Paper only	185	105	40	10	11	17	2	- -	17.1	18	13	19	35.5	24.3	14.3	- -
Both electronic and paper	772	427	232	38	18	38	10	9	71.4	75	75	72	58.1	54.3	71.4	26.5
Assessment																
Computer/electronic only	202	73	74	8	3	14	1	29	18.7	13	24	15	9.7	20.0	7.1	85.3
Paper only	258	149	57	11	16	23	2	- -	23.9	26	18	21	51.6	32.9	14.3	- -
Both electronic and paper	610	341	178	33	12	30	11	5	56.4	60	57	62	38.7	42.9	78.6	14.7
Treatment plan																
Computer/electronic only	328	151	107	15	3	17	4	31	30.3	27	34	28	9.7	24.3	28.6	91.2
Paper only	240	125	57	16	14	27	1	- -	22.2	22	18	30	45.2	38.6	7.1	- -
Both electronic and paper	499	286	143	22	14	22	9	3	46.2	50	46	42	45.2	31.4	64.3	8.8
Discharge																
Computer/electronic only	262	111	88	12	3	14	2	32	24.2	20	28	23	9.7	20.0	14.3	94.1
Paper only	202	110	44	9	14	22	3	- -	18.7	19	14	17	45.2	31.4	21.4	- -
Both electronic and paper	603	341	176	31	14	31	8	2	55.8	60	57	58	45.2	44.3	57.1	5.9
Referrals																
Computer/electronic only	95	42	16	4	2	4	1	26	8.8	7	5	8	6.5	5.7	7.1	76.5
Paper only	376	202	107	19	16	26	5	1	34.8	36	34	36	51.6	37.1	35.7	2.9
Both electronic and paper	594	316	185	30	13	35	8	7	54.9	56	59	57	41.9	50.0	57.1	20.6
Issue/receive lab results																
Computer/electronic only	220	99	52	9	3	22	4	31	20.4	17	17	17	9.7	31.4	28.6	91.2
Paper only	177	83	54	17	7	12	4	- -	16.4	15	17	32	22.6	17.1	28.6	- -
Both electronic and paper	675	383	204	27	21	31	6	3	62.4	67	66	51	67.7	44.3	42.9	8.8
Billing																
Computer/electronic only	430	226	105	21	15	31	4	28	39.8	40	34	40	48.4	44.3	28.6	82.4
Paper only	92	51	20	10	2	6	1	2	8.5	9	6	19	6.5	8.6	7.1	5.9
Both electronic and paper	528	270	183	22	14	29	9	1	48.8	48	59	42	45.2	41.4	64.3	2.9
Outcomes management																
Computer/electronic only	206	100	59	10	1	6	1	29	19.1	18	19	19	3.2	8.6	7.1	85.3
Paper only	183	99	34	15	12	22	1	- -	16.9	17	11	28	38.7	31.4	7.1	- -
Both electronic and paper	675	365	213	26	17	37	12	5	62.4	64	68	49	54.8	52.9	85.7	14.7
Medication dispensing																
Computer/electronic only	513	238	190	27	5	24	5	24	47.5	42	61	51	16.1	34.3	35.7	70.6
Paper only	89	29	15	11	12	19	3	- -	8.2	5	5	21	38.7	27.1	21.4	- -
Both electronic and paper	468	296	103	15	14	24	6	10	43.3	52	33	28	45.2	34.3	42.9	29.4

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 2.41. Use of electronic resources, paper only, or a combination of both, by work activity and facility operation: 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Work activity by method	Facility operation															
	Number of facilities								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	1,081	568	311	53	31	70	14	34	100.0	52.5	28.8	4.9	2.9	6.5	1.3	3.1
Intake																
Computer/electronic only	114	31	38	4	2	12	2	25	100.0	27.2	33.3	3.5	1.8	10.5	1.8	21.9
Paper only	185	105	40	10	11	17	2	- -	100.0	56.8	21.6	5.4	5.9	9.2	1.1	- -
Both electronic and paper	772	427	232	38	18	38	10	9	100.0	55.3	30.1	4.9	2.3	4.9	1.3	1.2
Assessment																
Computer/electronic only	202	73	74	8	3	14	1	29	100.0	36.1	36.6	4.0	1.5	6.9	0.5	14.4
Paper only	258	149	57	11	16	23	2	- -	100.0	57.8	22.1	4.3	6.2	8.9	0.8	- -
Both electronic and paper	610	341	178	33	12	30	11	5	100.0	55.9	29.2	5.4	2.0	4.9	1.8	0.8
Treatment plan																
Computer/electronic only	328	151	107	15	3	17	4	31	100.0	46.0	32.6	4.6	0.9	5.2	1.2	9.5
Paper only	240	125	57	16	14	27	1	- -	100.0	52.1	23.8	6.7	5.8	11.3	0.4	- -
Both electronic and paper	499	286	143	22	14	22	9	3	100.0	57.3	28.7	4.4	2.8	4.4	1.8	0.6
Discharge																
Computer/electronic only	262	111	88	12	3	14	2	32	100.0	42.4	33.6	4.6	1.1	5.3	0.8	12.2
Paper only	202	110	44	9	14	22	3	- -	100.0	54.5	21.8	4.5	6.9	10.9	1.5	- -
Both electronic and paper	603	341	176	31	14	31	8	2	100.0	56.6	29.2	5.1	2.3	5.1	1.3	0.3
Referrals																
Computer/electronic only	95	42	16	4	2	4	1	26	100.0	44.2	16.8	4.2	2.1	4.2	1.1	27.4
Paper only	376	202	107	19	16	26	5	1	100.0	53.7	28.5	5.1	4.3	6.9	1.3	0.3
Both electronic and paper	594	316	185	30	13	35	8	7	100.0	53.2	31.1	5.1	2.2	5.9	1.3	1.2
Issue/receive lab results																
Computer/electronic only	220	99	52	9	3	22	4	31	100.0	45.0	23.6	4.1	1.4	10.0	1.8	14.1
Paper only	177	83	54	17	7	12	4	- -	100.0	46.9	30.5	9.6	4.0	6.8	2.3	- -
Both electronic and paper	675	383	204	27	21	31	6	3	100.0	56.7	30.2	4.0	3.1	4.6	0.9	0.4
Billing																
Computer/electronic only	430	226	105	21	15	31	4	28	100.0	52.6	24.4	4.9	3.5	7.2	0.9	6.5
Paper only	92	51	20	10	2	6	1	2	100.0	55.4	21.7	10.9	2.2	6.5	1.1	2.2
Both electronic and paper	528	270	183	22	14	29	9	1	100.0	51.1	34.7	4.2	2.7	5.5	1.7	0.2
Outcomes management																
Computer/electronic only	206	100	59	10	1	6	1	29	100.0	48.5	28.6	4.9	0.5	2.9	0.5	14.1
Paper only	183	99	34	15	12	22	1	- -	100.0	54.1	18.6	8.2	6.6	12.0	0.5	- -
Both electronic and paper	675	365	213	26	17	37	12	5	100.0	54.1	31.6	3.9	2.5	5.5	1.8	0.7
Medication dispensing																
Computer/electronic only	513	238	190	27	5	24	5	24	100.0	46.4	37.0	5.3	1.0	4.7	1.0	4.7
Paper only	89	29	15	11	12	19	3	- -	100.0	32.6	16.9	12.4	13.5	21.3	3.4	- -
Both electronic and paper	468	296	103	15	14	24	6	10	100.0	63.2	22.0	3.2	3.0	5.1	1.3	2.1

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.42. Use of electronic resources, paper only, or a combination of both, by work activity and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Work activity by method	Treatment type: Number of facilities: Total	Number of facilities: Main-tenance only	Number of facilities: Detoxi-fication only	Number of facilities: Both main-tenance and detox-ification	Column percent: Total	Column percent: Main-tenance only	Column percent: Detoxi-fication only	Column percent: Both main-tenance and detox-ification	Row percent distribution: Total	Row percent distribution: Main-tenance only	Row percent distribution: Detoxi-fication only	Row percent distribution: Both main-tenance and detox-ification
Total	1081	354	63	664								
Intake												
Computer/electronic only	114	42	8	64	10.5	11.9	12.7	9.6	100.0	36.8	7.0	56.1
Paper only	185	64	20	101	17.1	18.1	31.7	15.2	100.0	34.6	10.8	54.6
Both electronic and paper	772	245	34	493	71.4	69.2	54.0	74.2	100.0	31.7	4.4	63.9
Assessment												
Computer/electronic only	202	82	9	111	18.7	23.2	14.3	16.7	100.0	40.6	4.5	55.0
Paper only	258	81	25	152	23.9	22.9	39.7	22.9	100.0	31.4	9.7	58.9
Both electronic and paper	610	186	28	396	56.4	52.5	44.4	59.6	100.0	30.5	4.6	64.9
Treatment plan												
Computer/electronic only	328	131	11	186	30.3	37.0	17.5	28.0	100.0	39.9	3.4	56.7
Paper only	240	76	27	137	22.2	21.5	42.9	20.6	100.0	31.7	11.3	57.1
Both electronic and paper	499	143	24	332	46.2	40.4	38.1	50.0	100.0	28.7	4.8	66.5
Discharge												
Computer/electronic only	262	102	7	153	24.2	28.8	11.1	23.0	100.0	38.9	2.7	58.4
Paper only	202	69	23	110	18.7	19.5	36.5	16.6	100.0	34.2	11.4	54.5
Both electronic and paper	603	180	31	392	55.8	50.8	49.2	59.0	100.0	29.9	5.1	65.0
Referrals												
Computer/electronic only	95	41	4	50	8.8	11.6	6.3	7.5	100.0	43.2	4.2	52.6
Paper only	376	124	28	224	34.8	35.0	44.4	33.7	100.0	33.0	7.4	59.6
Both electronic and paper	594	183	29	382	54.9	51.7	46.0	57.5	100.0	30.8	4.9	64.3
Issue/receive lab results												
Computer/electronic only	220	61	19	140	20.4	17.2	30.2	21.1	100.0	27.7	8.6	63.6
Paper only	177	64	15	98	16.4	18.1	23.8	14.8	100.0	36.2	8.5	55.4
Both electronic and paper	675	227	28	420	62.4	64.1	44.4	63.3	100.0	33.6	4.1	62.2
Billing												
Computer/electronic only	430	138	25	267	39.8	39.0	39.7	40.2	100.0	32.1	5.8	62.1
Paper only	92	35	5	52	8.5	9.9	7.9	7.8	100.0	38.0	5.4	56.5
Both electronic and paper	528	171	32	325	48.8	48.3	50.8	48.9	100.0	32.4	6.1	61.6
Outcomes management												
Computer/electronic only	206	76	5	125	19.1	21.5	7.9	18.8	100.0	36.9	2.4	60.7
Paper only	183	47	21	115	16.9	13.3	33.3	17.3	100.0	25.7	11.5	62.8
Both electronic and paper	675	225	34	416	62.4	63.6	54.0	62.7	100.0	33.3	5.0	61.6
Medication dispensing												
Computer/electronic only	513	189	14	310	47.5	53.4	22.2	46.7	100.0	36.8	2.7	60.4
Paper only	89	31	21	37	8.2	8.8	33.3	5.6	100.0	34.8	23.6	41.6
Both electronic and paper	468	132	27	309	43.3	37.3	42.9	46.5	100.0	28.2	5.8	66.0

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.43. Internet access, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Internet access	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other facilities: Private for-profit	Other facilities: Private non-profit	Other facilities: Government[1]	Dept. of Veteran Affairs
	Number of facilities							
Number, by facility operation								
Total	**1,081**	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**
OTP computers have the capability to access the Internet	1,063	555	309	53	31	68	13	34
OTP primarily access the Internet using								
Dial-up telephone line	32	20	7	4	- -	1	- -	- -
DSL, cable modem, fiber optics, satellite, wireless (Wi-Fi) or other broadband	1,011	527	293	48	31	66	13	33
Other	4	2	2	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
	Column percent							
Percent, by Internet access								
OTP computers have the capability to access the Internet	98.3	97.7	99.4	100.0	100.0	97.1	92.9	100.0
OTP primarily access the Internet using								
Dial-up telephone line	3.0	3.5	2.3	7.5	- -	1.4	- -	- -
DSL, cable modem, fiber optics, satellite, wireless (Wi-Fi) or other broadband	93.5	92.8	94.2	90.6	100.0	94.3	92.9	97.1
Other	0.4	0.4	0.6	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Row percent distribution, by facility operation	**100.0**	**52.5**	**28.8**	**4.9**	**2.9**	**6.5**	**1.3**	**3.1**
OTP computers have the capability to access the Internet	100.0	52.2	29.1	5.0	2.9	6.4	1.2	3.2
OTP primarily access the Internet using								
Dial-up telephone line	100.0	62.5	21.9	12.5	- -	3.1	- -	- -
DSL, cable modem, fiber optics, satellite, wireless (Wi-Fi) or other broadband	100.0	52.1	29.0	4.7	3.1	6.5	1.3	3.3
Other	100.0	50.0	50.0	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.44. Internet access, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Internet access	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detox-ification*
Total	1,081	354	63	664								
OTP computers have the capability to access the Internet	1,063	351	62	650	98.3	99.2	98.4	97.9	100.0	33.0	5.8	61.1
OTP primarily access the Internet using												
Dial-up telephone line	32	15	1	16	3.0	4.2	1.6	2.4	100.0	46.9	3.1	50.0
DSL, cable modem, fiber optics, satellite, wireless (Wi-Fi) or other broadband	1,011	326	60	625	93.5	92.1	95.2	94.1	100.0	32.2	5.9	61.8
Other	4	1	- -	3	0.4	0.3	- -	0.5	100.0	25.0	- -	75.0

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.45. Outpatient travel time and urban/rural location of facility, by facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Outpatient travel time and urban/rural location	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other facilities: Private for-profit	Other facilities: Private non-profit	Other facilities: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Outpatient travel time, by facility operation				*Number of facilities*				
Total	**1,081**	**568**	**311**	**53**	**31**	**70**	**14**	**34**
Travel an hour or more each way	**635**	**380**	**170**	**33**	**3**	**19**	**3**	**27**
Large central metro	249	115	92	10	- -	6	1	25
Large fringe metro	108	66	27	8	1	4	- -	2
Medium metro	151	104	35	6	1	4	1	- -
Small metro	72	57	9	1	1	4	- -	- -
Micropolitan	37	28	6	2	- -	1	- -	- -
Noncore	11	10	1	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
U.S. territory	7	- -	- -	6	- -	- -	1	- -
Percent, by urban/rural location				*Column percent*				
Total								
Travel an hour or more each way	**58.7**	**66.9**	**54.7**	**62.3**	**9.7**	**27.1**	**21.4**	**79.4**
Large central metro	23.0	20.2	29.6	18.9	- -	8.6	7.1	73.5
Large fringe metro	10.0	11.6	8.7	15.1	3.2	5.7	- -	5.9
Medium metro	14.0	18.3	11.3	11.3	3.2	5.7	7.1	- -
Small metro	6.7	10.0	2.9	1.9	3.2	5.7	- -	- -
Micropolitan	3.4	4.9	1.9	3.8	- -	1.4	- -	- -
Noncore	1.0	1.8	0.3	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
U.S. territory	0.6	- -	- -	11.3	- -	- -	7.1	- -
Percent distribution, by facility operation				*Row percent distribution*				
Total								
Travel an hour or more each way	**100.0**	**59.8**	**26.8**	**5.2**	**- -**	**3.0**	**0.5**	**4.3**
Large central metro	100.0	46.2	36.9	4.0	- -	2.4	0.4	10.0
Large fringe metro	100.0	61.1	25.0	7.4	0.9	3.7	- -	1.9
Medium metro	100.0	68.9	23.2	4.0	0.7	2.6	0.7	- -
Small metro	100.0	79.2	12.5	1.4	1.4	5.6	- -	- -
Micropolitan	100.0	75.7	16.2	5.4	- -	2.7	- -	- -
Noncore	100.0	90.9	9.1	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
U.S. territory	100.0	- -	- -	85.7	- -	- -	14.3	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 2.46. Outpatient travel time and urban/rural location of facility, by treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Outpatient travel time and urban/rural location	*Treatment type*											
	Number of facilities				*Column percent*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Mainte-nance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	**1,081**	**354**	**63**	**664**								
Travel an hour or more each way	**635**	**229**	**11**	**395**	**58.7**	**64.7**	**17.5**	**59.5**	**100.0**	**36.1**	**1.7**	**62.2**
Large central metro	249	93	6	150	23.0	26.3	9.5	22.6	100.0	37.3	2.4	60.2
Large fringe metro	108	38	2	68	10.0	10.7	3.2	10.2	100.0	35.2	1.9	63.0
Medium metro	151	52	3	96	14.0	14.7	4.8	14.5	100.0	34.4	2.0	63.6
Small metro	72	23	- -	49	6.7	6.5	- -	7.4	100.0	31.9	- -	68.1
Micropolitan	37	14	- -	23	3.4	4.0	- -	3.5	100.0	37.8	- -	62.2
Noncore	11	5	- -	6	1.0	1.4	- -	0.9	100.0	45.5	- -	54.5
U.S. territory	7	4	- -	3	0.6	1.1	- -	0.5	100.0	57.1	- -	42.9

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.1. Admissions[1] to an OTP in 2010, by facility operation and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Treatment type	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[2]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[2]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of admissions							
Number, by facility operation	244,780	101,661	52,804	6,956	22,388	47,949	11,307	1,715
Maintenance only	52,630	25,702	21,573	2,486	138	1,966	380	385
Detoxification only	55,996	647	- -	- -	10,542	38,145	6,661	1
Both maintenance and detoxification	136,154	75,312	31,231	4,470	11,708	7,838	4,266	1,329
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by treatment type	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Maintenance only	21.5	25.3	40.9	35.7	0.6	4.1	3.4	22.4
Detoxification only	22.9	0.6	- -	- -	47.1	79.6	58.9	0.1
Both maintenance and detoxification	55.6	74.1	59.1	64.3	52.3	16.3	37.7	77.5
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	41.5	21.6	2.8	9.1	19.6	4.6	0.7
Maintenance only	100.0	48.8	41.0	4.7	0.3	3.7	0.7	0.7
Detoxification only	100.0	1.2	- -	- -	18.8	68.1	11.9	*
Both maintenance and detoxification	100.0	55.3	22.9	3.3	8.6	5.8	3.1	1.0

[1] Admissions do not represent individuals. For example, an individual admitted to treatment twice within a calendar year would be counted as two admissions.

[2] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.2. All patients in treatment, by facility operation and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Treatment type	*Total*	*Facility operation*						
		Outpatient only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veterans Affairs*
		Private for-profit	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	
	Number of patients							
Number, by facility operation	300,547	165,828	103,131	19,327	1,178	4,726	2,192	4,165
Maintenance only	104,563	46,464	47,323	7,930	123	1,348	30	1,345
Detoxification only	1,494	60	- -	- -	309	950	115	60
Both maintenance and detoxification	194,490	119,304	55,808	11,397	746	2,428	2,047	2,760
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by treatment type	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Maintenance only	34.8	28.0	45.9	41.0	10.4	28.5	1.4	32.3
Detoxification only	0.5	*	- -	- -	26.2	20.1	5.2	1.4
Both maintenance and detoxification	64.7	71.9	54.1	59.0	63.3	51.4	93.4	66.3
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	55.2	34.3	6.4	0.4	1.6	0.7	1.4
Maintenance only	100.0	44.4	45.3	7.6	0.1	1.3	*	1.3
Detoxification only	100.0	4.0	- -	- -	20.7	63.6	7.7	4.0
Both maintenance and detoxification	100.0	61.3	28.7	5.9	0.4	1.2	1.1	1.4

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.3. Admissions[1] to an OTP in 2010, by medication type and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Medication type	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[2]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[2]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of admissions							
Number, by facility operation	244,780	101,661	52,804	6,956	22,388	47,949	11,307	1,715
Methadone only	153,614	61,581	37,751	5,577	15,242	28,945	3,991	527
Buprenorphine only	13,568	10	160	88	1,893	7,990	3,427	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	76,500	39,898	14,743	1,291	4,953	10,538	3,889	1,188
Unknown	1,098	172	150	- -	300	476	- -	- -
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by medication type	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Methadone only	62.8	60.6	71.5	80.2	68.1	60.4	35.3	30.7
Buprenorphine only	5.5	*	0.3	1.3	8.5	16.7	30.3	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	31.3	39.3	27.9	18.6	22.1	22.0	34.4	69.3
Unknown	0.5	0.2	0.3	- -	1.3	1.0	- -	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	41.5	21.6	2.8	9.2	19.6	4.6	0.7
Methadone only	100.0	40.1	24.6	3.6	9.9	18.8	2.6	0.3
Buprenorphine only	100.0	0.1	1.2	0.7	14.0	58.9	25.3	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	100.0	52.2	19.3	1.7	6.5	13.8	5.1	1.6
Unknown	100.0	15.7	13.7	- -	27.3	43.4	- -	- -

[1] Admissions do not represent individuals. For example, an individual admitted to treatment twice within a calendar year would be counted as two admissions.

[2] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.4. All patients in treatment, by medication type and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Medication type	*Total*	*Facility operation*						
		Outpatient only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veterans Affairs*
		Private for-profit	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	
	Number of patients							
Number, by facility operation	300,547	165,828	103,131	19,327	1,178	4,726	2,192	4,165
Methadone only	209,758	106,294	79,992	16,882	606	2,957	1,475	1,552
Buprenorphine only	795	25	81	151	146	313	79	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	89,514	59,311	22,925	2,294	401	1,332	638	2,613
Unknown	480	198	133	- -	25	124	- -	- -
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by treatment type	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Methadone only	69.8	64.1	77.6	87.4	51.4	62.6	67.3	37.3
Buprenorphine only	0.3	*	0.1	0.8	12.4	6.6	3.6	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	29.8	35.8	22.2	11.9	34.0	28.2	29.1	62.7
Unknown	0.2	0.1	0.1	- -	2.1	2.6	- -	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	55.2	34.3	6.4	0.4	1.6	0.7	1.4
Methadone only	100.0	50.7	38.1	8.1	0.3	1.4	0.7	0.7
Buprenorphine only	100.0	3.1	10.2	19.0	18.4	39.4	9.9	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	100.0	66.3	25.6	2.6	0.5	1.5	0.7	2.9
Unknown	100.0	41.3	27.7	- -	5.2	25.8	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.5. Admissions[1] to an OTP in 2010 and all patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, by medication type and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Medication type	Treatment type											
	Number				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Admissions[1] in 2010	244,780	52,630	55,996	136,154	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	21.5	22.9	55.6
Methadone only	153,614	39,229	35,310	79,075	62.8	74.5	63.1	58.1	100.0	25.5	23.0	51.5
Buprenorphine only	13,568	1,238	11,089	1,241	5.5	2.4	19.8	0.9	100.0	9.1	81.7	9.1
Both methadone and buprenorphine	76,500	11,491	9,297	55,712	31.3	21.8	16.6	40.9	100.0	15.0	12.2	72.8
Unknown	1,098	672	300	126	0.4	1.3	0.5	0.1	100.0	61.2	27.3	11.5
All patients on March 31, 2011	300,547	104,563	1,494	194,490	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	34.8	0.5	64.7
Methadone only	209,758	85,991	719	123,048	69.8	82.2	48.1	63.3	100.0	41.0	0.3	58.7
Buprenorphine only	795	319	387	89	0.3	0.3	25.9	*	100.0	40.1	48.7	11.2
Both methadone and buprenorphine	89,514	17,798	363	71,353	29.8	17.0	24.3	36.7	100.0	19.9	0.4	79.7
Unknown	480	455	25	- -	0.2	0.4	1.7	- -	100.0	94.8	5.2	- -

[1] Admissions do not represent individuals. For example, an individual admitted to treatment twice within a calendar year would be counted as two admissions.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.6. Admissions[1] to an OTP in 2010, by urban/rural location and facility operation: 2011
Number and percent

Urban/rural location	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[2]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[2]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of admissions[1]							
Number, by facility operation	244,780	101,661	52,804	6,956	22,388	47,949	11,307	1,715
Large central metro	114,030	35,051	28,108	3,299	10,074	28,798	7,162	1,538
Large fringe metro	54,070	24,337	9,002	1,401	6,751	11,447	1,100	32
Medium metro	46,673	25,971	12,507	892	2,025	3,197	1,936	145
Small metro	15,757	10,229	1,366	60	2,870	1,172	60	- -
Micropolitan	9,509	4,926	1,485	111	- -	2,375	612	- -
Noncore	3,111	1,147	336	- -	668	960	- -	- -
U.S. territory	1,630	- -	- -	1,193	- -	- -	437	- -
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by urban/rural location	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Large central metro	46.6	34.5	53.2	47.4	45.0	60.1	63.3	89.7
Large fringe metro	22.1	23.9	17.1	20.1	30.2	23.9	9.7	1.9
Medium metro	19.1	25.6	23.7	12.8	9.1	6.7	17.1	8.5
Small metro	6.4	10.1	2.6	0.9	12.8	2.4	0.5	- -
Micropolitan	3.9	4.9	2.8	1.6	- -	5.0	5.4	- -
Noncore	1.3	1.1	0.6	- -	3.0	2.0	- -	- -
U.S. territory	0.7	- -	- -	17.2	- -	- -	3.9	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	41.5	21.6	2.8	9.2	19.6	4.6	0.7
Large central metro	100.0	30.7	24.7	2.9	8.8	25.3	6.3	1.4
Large fringe metro	100.0	45.0	16.7	2.6	12.5	21.2	2.0	0.1
Medium metro	100.0	55.6	26.8	1.9	4.3	6.9	4.2	0.3
Small metro	100.0	64.9	8.7	0.4	18.2	7.4	0.4	- -
Micropolitan	100.0	51.8	15.6	1.2	- -	25.0	6.4	- -
Noncore	100.0	36.9	10.8	- -	21.5	30.9	- -	- -
U.S. territory	100.0	- -	- -	73.2	- -	- -	26.8	- -

[1] Admissions do not represent individuals. For example, an individual admitted to treatment twice within a calendar year would be counted as two admissions.

[2] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.7. All patients in treatment, by urban/rural location and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Urban/rural location	*Total*	*Facility operation*						
		Outpatient-only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veterans Affairs*
		Private for-profit	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	
		Number of patients						
Number, by facility operation	300,547	165,828	103,131	19,327	1,178	4,726	2,192	4,165
Large central metro	129,580	54,298	62,114	6,741	585	1,603	367	3,872
Large fringe metro	54,471	36,485	13,295	3,750	209	463	108	161
Medium metro	71,886	45,188	22,852	1,765	146	1,517	286	132
Small metro	20,655	17,062	2,298	90	144	1,060	1	- -
Micropolitan	11,800	9,496	2,016	164	- -	63	61	- -
Noncore	3,969	3,299	556	- -	94	20	- -	- -
U.S. territory	8,186	- -	- -	6,817	- -	- -	1,369	- -
		Column percent distribution						
Percent distribution, by urban/rural location	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Large central metro	43.1	32.7	60.2	34.9	49.7	33.9	16.7	93.0
Large fringe metro	18.1	22.0	12.9	19.4	17.7	9.8	4.9	3.9
Medium metro	23.9	27.3	22.2	9.1	12.4	32.1	13.1	3.2
Small metro	6.9	10.3	2.2	0.5	12.2	22.4	0.1	- -
Micropolitan	3.9	5.7	2.0	0.9	- -	1.3	2.8	- -
Noncore	1.3	2.0	0.5	- -	8.0	0.4	- -	- -
U.S. territory	2.7	- -	- -	35.3	- -	- -	62.5	- -
		Row percent distribution						
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	55.2	34.3	6.4	0.4	1.6	0.7	1.4
Large central metro	100.0	41.9	47.9	5.2	0.5	1.2	0.3	3.0
Large fringe metro	100.0	67.0	24.4	6.9	0.4	0.9	0.2	0.3
Medium metro	100.0	62.9	31.8	2.5	0.2	2.1	0.4	0.2
Small metro	100.0	82.6	11.1	0.4	0.7	5.1	*	- -
Micropolitan	100.0	80.5	17.1	1.4	- -	0.5	0.5	- -
Noncore	100.0	83.1	14.0	- -	2.4	0.5	- -	- -
U.S. territory	100.0	- -	- -	83.3	- -	- -	16.7	- -

[1]Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.8. Admissions[1] to an OTP in 2010 and all patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, by urban/rural location and treatment type: 2011
Number and percent

Urban/rural location	Treatment type											
	Number				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Admissions[1] in 2010	244,780	52,630	55,996	136,154	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	21.5	22.9	55.6
U.S. territory	1,630	395	- -	1,235	0.7	0.8	- -	0.9	100.0	24.2	- -	75.8
Large central metro	114,030	22,563	35,923	55,544	46.6	42.9	64.2	40.8	100.0	19.8	31.5	48.7
Large fringe metro	54,070	10,940	9,525	33,605	22.1	20.8	17.0	24.7	100.0	20.2	17.6	62.2
Medium metro	46,673	11,168	5,656	29,849	19.1	21.2	10.1	21.9	100.0	23.9	12.1	64.0
Small metro	15,757	3,859	2,827	9,071	6.4	7.3	5.0	6.7	100.0	24.5	17.9	57.6
Micropolitan	9,509	3,035	2,065	4,409	3.9	5.8	3.7	3.2	100.0	31.9	21.7	46.4
Noncore	3,111	670	- -	2,441	1.3	1.3	- -	1.8	100.0	21.5	- -	78.5
All patients on March 31, 2011	300,547	104,563	1,494	194,490	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	34.8	0.5	64.7
U.S. territory	8,186	2,643	- -	5,543	2.7	2.5	- -	2.9	100.0	32.3	- -	67.7
Large central metro	129,580	51,198	732	77,650	43.1	49.0	49.0	39.9	100.0	39.5	0.6	59.9
Large fringe metro	54,471	18,059	368	36,044	18.1	17.3	24.6	18.5	100.0	33.2	0.7	66.2
Medium metro	71,886	20,947	238	50,701	23.9	20.0	15.9	26.1	100.0	29.1	0.3	70.5
Small metro	20,655	6,601	108	13,946	6.9	6.3	7.2	7.2	100.0	32.0	0.5	67.5
Micropolitan	11,800	3,671	48	8,081	3.9	3.5	3.2	4.2	100.0	31.1	0.4	68.5
Noncore	3,969	1,444	- -	2,525	1.3	1.4	- -	1.3	100.0	36.4	- -	63.6

[1] Admissions do not represent individuals. For example, an individual admitted to treatment twice within a calendar year would be counted as two admissions.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.9. All patients in treatment, by gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, veteran status, and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, and veteran status	Facility operation															
	Number of patients								Column percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	300,547	165,828	103,131	19,327	1,178	4,726	2,192	4,165	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Gender																
Male	161,688	88,650	51,659	12,637	699	2,395	1,645	4,003	53.8	53.5	50.1	65.4	59.3	50.7	75.0	96.1
Female	112,978	64,918	39,618	6,060	316	1,508	436	122	37.6	39.1	38.4	31.4	26.8	31.9	19.9	2.9
Unknown/not collected	25,881	12,260	11,854	630	163	823	111	40	8.6	7.4	11.5	3.3	13.8	17.4	5.1	1.0
Age at admission																
Under 18	145	13	116	3	- -	10	3	- -	*	*	0.1	*	- -	0.2	0.1	- -
18-34	94,584	60,988	27,211	4,026	421	1,380	251	307	31.5	36.8	26.4	20.8	35.7	29.2	11.5	7.4
35-54	110,795	56,871	42,928	7,972	460	1,297	241	1,026	36.9	34.3	41.6	41.2	39.0	27.4	11.0	24.6
55 and over	44,347	20,139	18,204	3,488	62	298	68	2,088	14.8	12.1	17.7	18.0	5.3	6.3	3.1	50.1
Unknown/not collected	50,676	27,817	14,672	3,838	235	1,741	1,629	744	16.9	16.8	14.2	19.9	19.9	36.8	74.3	17.9
Race/ethnicity																
White (non-Hispanic)	172,676	118,211	44,553	5,665	390	1,991	465	1,401	57.5	71.3	43.2	29.3	33.1	42.1	21.2	33.6
Black (non-Hispanic)	34,488	10,533	19,411	2,204	290	501	71	1,478	11.5	6.4	18.8	11.4	24.6	10.6	3.2	35.5
Hispanic	37,686	14,329	18,182	4,318	85	347	74	351	12.5	8.6	17.6	22.3	7.2	7.3	3.4	8.4
Asian	1,580	885	620	56	1	7	2	9	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
American Indian or Alaska Native	2,177	1,332	530	298	- -	1	6	10	0.7	0.8	0.5	1.5	- -	*	0.3	0.2
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	338	158	134	37	- -	5	- -	4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	- -	0.1	- -	0.1
Two or more races	2,274	1,004	1,113	95	- -	46	14	2	0.8	0.6	1.1	0.5	- -	1.0	0.6	*
Unknown/not collected	49,328	19,376	18,588	6,654	412	1,828	1,560	910	16.4	11.7	18.0	34.4	35.0	38.7	71.2	21.8
Veteran status																
Veteran	9,698	2,997	2,235	463	5	76	9	3,913	3.2	1.8	2.2	2.4	0.4	1.6	0.4	93.9
Non-veteran	95,403	49,607	37,261	6,935	253	1,165	179	3	31.7	29.9	36.1	35.9	21.5	24.7	8.2	0.1
Unknown/not collected	195,446	113,224	63,635	11,929	920	3,485	2,004	249	65.0	68.3	61.7	61.7	78.1	73.7	91.4	6.0

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 3.9. All patients in treatment, by gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, veteran status, and facility operation: March 31, 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, and veteran status	Facility operation															
	Number of patients								Row percent distribution							
		Outpatient only			Other					Outpatient only			Other			
	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs	Total	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Private for-profit	Private non-profit	Govern-ment [1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Total	300,547	165,828	103,131	19,327	1,178	4,726	2,192	4,165	100.0	55.2	34.3	6.4	0.4	1.6	0.7	1.4
Gender																
Male	161,688	88,650	51,659	12,637	699	2,395	1,645	4,003	100.0	54.8	31.9	7.8	0.4	1.5	1.0	2.5
Female	112,978	64,918	39,618	6,060	316	1,508	436	122	100.0	57.5	35.1	5.4	0.3	1.3	0.4	0.1
Unknown/not collected	25,881	12,260	11,854	630	163	823	111	40	100.0	47.4	45.8	2.4	0.6	3.2	0.4	0.2
Age at admission																
Under 18	145	13	116	3	- -	10	3	- -	100.0	9.0	80.0	2.1	- -	6.9	2.1	- -
18-34	94,584	60,988	27,211	4,026	421	1,380	251	307	100.0	64.5	28.8	4.3	0.4	1.5	0.3	0.3
35-54	110,795	56,871	42,928	7,972	460	1,297	241	1,026	100.0	51.3	38.7	7.2	0.4	1.2	0.2	0.9
55 and over	44,347	20,139	18,204	3,488	62	298	68	2,088	100.0	45.4	41.0	7.9	0.1	0.7	0.2	4.7
Unknown/not collected	50,676	27,817	14,672	3,838	235	1,741	1,629	744	100.0	54.9	29.0	7.6	0.5	3.4	3.2	1.5
Race/ethnicity																
White (non-Hispanic)	172,676	118,211	44,553	5,665	390	1,991	465	1,401	100.0	68.5	25.8	3.3	0.2	1.2	0.3	0.8
Black (non-Hispanic)	34,488	10,533	19,411	2,204	290	501	71	1,478	100.0	30.5	56.3	6.4	0.8	1.5	0.2	4.3
Hispanic	37,686	14,329	18,182	4,318	85	347	74	351	100.0	38.0	48.2	11.5	0.2	0.9	0.2	0.9
Asian	1,580	885	620	56	1	7	2	9	100.0	56.0	39.2	3.5	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.6
American Indian or Alaska Native	2,177	1,332	530	298	- -	1	6	10	100.0	61.2	24.3	13.7	- -	*	0.3	0.5
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	338	158	134	37	- -	5	- -	4	100.0	46.7	39.6	10.9	- -	1.5	- -	1.2
Two or more races	2,274	1,004	1,113	95	- -	46	14	2	100.0	44.2	48.9	4.2	- -	2.0	0.6	0.1
Unknown/not collected	49,328	19,376	18,588	6,654	412	1,828	1,560	910	100.0	39.3	37.7	13.5	0.8	3.7	3.2	1.8
Veteran status																
Veteran	9,698	2,997	2,235	463	5	76	9	3,913	100.0	30.9	23.0	4.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	40.3
Non-veteran	95,403	49,607	37,261	6,935	253	1,165	179	3	100.0	52.0	39.1	7.3	0.3	1.2	0.2	*
Unknown/not collected	195,446	113,224	63,635	11,929	920	3,485	2,004	249	100.0	57.9	32.6	6.1	0.5	1.8	1.0	0.1

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.10. All patients in treatment, by gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, veteran status, and treament type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Gender, age at admission, race/ethnicity, and veteran status	*Treatment type*											
	Number of patients				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Total	300,547	104,563	1,494	194,490	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	34.8	0.5	64.7
Gender												
Male	161,688	53,808	811	107,069	53.8	51.5	54.3	55.1	100.0	33.3	0.5	66.2
Female	112,978	38,758	337	73,883	37.6	37.1	22.6	38.0	100.0	34.3	0.3	65.4
Unknown/not collected	25,881	11,997	346	13,538	8.6	11.5	23.2	7.0	100.0	46.4	1.3	52.3
Age at admission												
Under 18	145	85	13	47	*	0.1	0.9	*	100.0	58.6	9.0	32.4
18-34	94,584	29,418	386	64,780	31.5	28.1	25.8	33.3	100.0	31.1	0.4	68.5
35-54	110,795	37,572	333	72,890	36.9	35.9	22.3	37.5	100.0	33.9	0.3	65.8
55 and over	44,347	14,829	57	29,461	14.8	14.2	3.8	15.1	100.0	33.4	0.1	66.4
Unknown/not collected	50,676	22,659	705	27,312	16.9	21.7	47.2	14.0	100.0	44.7	1.4	53.9
Race/ethnicity												
White (non-Hispanic)	172,676	53,955	420	118,301	57.5	51.6	28.1	60.8	100.0	31.2	0.2	68.5
Black (non-Hispanic)	34,488	14,490	155	19,843	11.5	13.9	10.4	10.2	100.0	42.0	0.4	57.5
Hispanic	37,686	14,315	131	23,240	12.5	13.7	8.8	11.9	100.0	38.0	0.3	61.7
Asian	1,580	364	3	1,213	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.6	100.0	23.0	0.2	76.8
American Indian or Alaska Native	2,177	748	1	1,428	0.7	0.7	0.1	0.7	100.0	34.4	*	65.6
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	338	43	- -	295	0.1	*	- -	0.2	100.0	12.7	- -	87.3
Two or more races	2,274	665	7	1,602	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.8	100.0	29.2	0.3	70.4
Unknown/not collected	49,328	19,983	777	28,568	16.4	19.1	52.0	14.7	100.0	40.5	1.6	57.9
Veteran status												
Veteran	9,698	3,216	19	6,463	3.2	3.1	1.3	3.3	100.0	33.2	0.2	66.6
Non-veteran	95,403	31,623	326	63,454	31.7	30.2	21.8	32.6	100.0	33.1	0.3	66.5
Unknown/not collected	195,446	69,724	1,149	124,573	65.0	66.7	76.9	64.1	100.0	35.7	0.6	63.7

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.11. Patients in continuous treatment, by facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Length of time in continuous treatment	*Total*	*Facility operation*						
		Outpatient only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veterans Affairs*
		Private for-profit	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment* [1]	
		Number of patients						
Number, by facility operation	300,547	165,828	103,131	19,327	1,178	4,726	2,192	4,165
0 to 90 days	36,724	21,200	10,872	1,369	941	1,523	496	323
91 to 180 days	33,139	20,503	10,387	1,363	19	444	87	336
181 to 365 days	44,223	26,153	14,742	2,289	57	511	25	446
More than 1 year but less than 2 years	49,017	28,555	16,436	2,950	37	432	10	597
2 years or longer	96,470	47,467	36,363	8,679	38	393	1,288	2,242
Unknown	40,974	21,950	14,331	2,677	86	1,423	286	221
		Column percent distribution						
Percent distribution, by length of time	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0 to 90 days	12.2	12.8	10.5	7.1	79.9	32.2	22.6	7.8
91 to 180 days	11.0	12.4	10.1	7.1	1.6	9.4	4.0	8.1
181 to 365 days	14.7	15.8	14.3	11.8	4.8	10.8	1.1	10.7
More than 1 year but less than 2 years	16.3	17.2	15.9	15.3	3.1	9.1	0.5	14.3
2 years or longer	32.1	28.6	35.3	44.9	3.2	8.3	58.8	53.8
Unknown	13.6	13.2	13.9	13.9	7.3	30.1	13.0	5.3
		Row percent distribution						
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	55.2	34.3	6.4	0.4	1.6	0.7	1.4
0 to 90 days	100.0	57.7	29.6	3.7	2.6	4.1	1.4	0.9
91 to 180 days	100.0	61.9	31.3	4.1	0.1	1.3	0.3	1.0
181 to 365 days	100.0	59.1	33.3	5.2	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.0
More than 1 year but less than 2 years	100.0	58.3	33.5	6.0	0.1	0.9	*	1.2
2 years or longer	100.0	49.2	37.7	9.0	*	0.4	1.3	2.3
Unknown	100.0	53.6	35.0	6.5	0.2	3.5	0.7	0.5

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.12. Patients in continuous treatment, by treatment type and medication: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Treatment type and medication	*Total*	*Length of time in continuous treatment*					
		0-90 days	*91-180 days*	*181-365 days*	*More than 1 year but less than 2 years*	*More than 2 years*	*Unknown*
	Number of patients						
Number, by length of time	300,547	36,724	33,139	44,223	49,017	96,470	40,974
Treatment type							
Maintenance only	104,563	10,515	11,130	14,779	15,549	34,664	17,926
Detoxification only	1,494	1,119	61	22	3	- -	289
Both maintenance and detoxification	194,490	25,090	21,948	29,422	33,465	61,806	22,759
Medication							
Methadone only	209,758	22,712	21,656	29,911	33,210	73,691	28,578
Buprenorphine only	795	388	93	70	17	29	198
Both methadone and buprenorphine	89,514	13,539	11,263	14,061	15,736	22,717	12,198
Unknown	480	85	127	181	54	33	- -
	Column percent distribution						
Percent distribution, by treatment type or medication	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Treatment type							
Maintenance only	34.8	28.6	33.6	33.4	31.7	35.9	43.7
Detoxification only	0.5	3.0	0.2	*	*	- -	0.7
Both maintenance and detoxification	64.7	68.3	66.2	66.5	68.3	64.1	55.5
Medication							
Methadone only	69.8	61.8	65.3	67.6	67.8	76.4	69.7
Buprenorphine only	0.3	1.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	*	0.5
Both methadone and buprenorphine	29.8	36.9	34.0	31.8	32.1	23.5	29.8
Unknown	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.1	*	- -
	Row percent distribution						
Percent distribution, by length of time	100.0	12.2	11.0	14.7	16.3	32.1	13.6
Treatment type							
Maintenance only	100.0	10.1	10.6	14.1	14.9	33.2	17.1
Detoxification only	100.0	74.9	4.1	1.5	0.2	- -	19.3
Both maintenance and detoxification	100.0	12.9	11.3	15.1	17.2	31.8	11.7
Medication							
Methadone only	100.0	10.8	10.3	14.3	15.8	35.1	13.6
Buprenorphine only	100.0	48.8	11.7	8.8	2.1	3.6	24.9
Both methadone and buprenorphine	100.0	15.1	12.6	15.7	17.6	25.4	13.6
Unknown	100.0	17.7	26.5	37.7	11.3	6.9	- -

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.13. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Methadone and buprenorphine dosage level	*Medication*											
	Number of patients				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Methadone*	*Buprenor-phine*	*Both metha-done and bupre-norphine*	*Total*	*Metha-done*	*Buprenor-phine*	*Both metha-done and bupre-norphine*	*Total*	*Metha-done*	*Buprenor-phine*	*Both metha-done and bupre-norphine*
Methadone dosage level	**255,435**	**177,400**	**- -**	**78,035**	**100.0**	**100.0**	- -	**100.0**	**100.0**	**69.5**	**- -**	**30.5**
Less than 40 mg	26,252	18,698	**- -**	7,554	10.3	10.5	**- -**	9.7	100.0	71.2	- -	28.8
40 to 79 mg	67,237	48,667	- -	18,570	26.3	27.4	- -	23.8	100.0	72.4	- -	27.6
80 to 119 mg	82,519	58,007	- -	24,512	32.3	32.7	- -	31.4	100.0	70.3	- -	29.7
120 mg or more	45,070	30,632	- -	14,438	17.6	17.3	- -	18.5	100.0	68.0	- -	32.0
Unknown	34,357	21,396	- -	12,961	13.5	12.1	- -	16.6	100.0	62.3	- -	37.7
Buprenorphine dosage level	**3,310**	**- -**	**258**	**3,052**	**100.0**	**- -**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**- -**	**7.8**	**92.2**
Buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic) dosage total	**797**	**- -**	**3**	**794**	**24.1**	**- -**	**1.2**	**26.0**	**100.0**	**- -**	**0.4**	**99.6**
Less than 8 mg	128	- -	- -	128	16.1	- -	- -	16.1	100.0	- -	- -	100.0
8 to 16 mg	581	- -	3	578	72.9	- -	100.0	72.8	100.0	- -	0.5	99.5
17 to 24 mg	78	- -	- -	78	9.8	- -	- -	9.8	100.0	- -	- -	100.0
25 to 32 mg	10	- -	- -	10	1.3	- -	- -	1.3	100.0	- -	- -	100.0
More than 32 mg	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Buprenorphine/naloxone(Suboxone®) dosage total	**2,086**	**- -**	**169**	**1,917**	**63.0**	**- -**	**65.5**	**62.8**	**100.0**	**- -**	**8.1**	**91.9**
Less than 8 mg	378	- -	47	331	18.1	- -	27.8	17.3	100.0	- -	12.4	87.6
8 to 16 mg	1,309	- -	79	1,230	62.8	- -	46.7	64.2	100.0	- -	6.0	94.0
17 to 24 mg	303	- -	25	278	14.5	- -	14.8	14.5	100.0	- -	8.3	91.7
25 to 32 mg	87	- -	10	77	4.2	- -	5.9	4.0	100.0	- -	11.5	88.5
More than 32 mg	9	- -	8	1	0.4	- -	4.7	0.1	100.0	- -	88.9	11.1
Unknown buprenorphine dosage total	**427**	**- -**	**86**	**341**	**12.9**	**- -**	**33.3**	**11.2**	100.0	- -	20.1	79.9

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.14. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Patients receiving medication	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of patients							
Patients receiving methadone	**255,435**	**147,524**	**85,454**	**15,168**	**457**	**2,206**	**1,566**	**3,060**
Less than 40 mg	26,252	13,866	9,448	1,802	58	258	513	307
40 to 79 mg	67,237	36,454	24,217	4,130	125	572	670	1,069
80 to 119 mg	82,519	49,254	26,995	4,272	98	622	209	1,069
120 mg or more	45,070	25,713	16,458	2,130	40	285	14	430
Unknown	34,357	22,237	8,336	2,834	136	469	160	185
Patients receiving buprenorphine	**3,310**	**1,587**	**1,051**	**189**	**65**	**79**	**40**	**299**
Patients receiving buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic)	**797**	**544**	**236**	**3**	**9**	**2**	**- -**	**3**
Less than 8 mg	128	113	15	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
8 to 16 mg	581	370	197	1	9	1	- -	3
17 to 24 mg	78	57	19	2	- -	- -	- -	- -
25 to 32 mg	10	4	5	- -	- -	1	- -	- -
More than 32 mg	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Patients receiving buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone®)	**2,086**	**767**	**776**	**100**	**56**	**77**	**37**	**273**
Less than 8 mg	378	195	91	11	4	46	7	24
8 to 16 mg	1,309	424	565	38	48	29	28	177
17 to 24 mg	303	110	105	33	- -	2	2	51
25 to 32 mg	87	38	15	10	4	- -	- -	20
More than 32 mg	9	- -	- -	8	- -	- -	- -	1
Unknown	**427**	**276**	**39**	**86**	**- -**	**- -**	**3**	**23**
	Column percent distribution							
Patients receiving methadone	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Less than 40 mg	10.3	9.4	11.1	11.9	12.7	11.7	32.8	10.0
40 to 79 mg	26.3	24.7	28.3	27.2	27.4	25.9	42.8	34.9
80 to 119 mg	32.3	33.4	31.6	28.2	21.4	28.2	13.3	34.9
120 mg or more	17.6	17.4	19.3	14.0	8.8	12.9	0.9	14.1
Unknown	13.5	15.1	9.8	18.7	29.8	21.3	10.2	6.0
Patients receiving buprenorphine	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Patients receiving buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic)	**24.1**	**34.3**	**22.5**	**1.6**	**13.8**	**2.5**	**- -**	**1.0**
Less than 8 mg	16.1	20.8	6.4	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
8 to 16 mg	72.9	68.0	83.5	33.3	100.0	50.0	- -	100.0
17 to 24 mg	9.8	10.5	8.1	66.7	- -	- -	- -	- -
25 to 32 mg	1.3	0.7	2.1	- -	- -	50.0	- -	- -
More than 32 mg	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -

Continued. See notes at end of table.

Table 3.14. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels and facility operation: March 31, 2011 (continued)
Number and percent

Patients receiving medication	*Total*	*Facility operation*						
		Outpatient only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veterans Affairs*
		Private for-profit	*Private non-profit*	*Government*[1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Government*[1]	
	Column percent distribution							
Patients receiving buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone®)	**63.0**	**48.3**	**73.8**	**52.9**	**86.2**	**97.5**	**92.5**	**91.3**
Less than 8 mg	18.1	25.4	11.7	11.0	7.1	59.7	18.9	8.8
8 to 16 mg	62.8	55.3	72.8	38.0	85.7	37.7	75.7	64.8
17 to 24 mg	14.5	14.3	13.5	33.0	- -	2.6	5.4	18.7
25 to 32 mg	4.2	5.0	1.9	10.0	7.1	- -	- -	7.3
More than 32 mg	0.4	- -	- -	8.0	- -	- -	- -	0.4
Unknown	**12.9**	**17.4**	**3.7**	**45.5**	- -	- -	7.5	**7.7**
	Row percent distribution							
Patients receiving methadone	**100.0**	**57.8**	**33.5**	**5.9**	**0.2**	**0.9**	**0.6**	**1.2**
Less than 40 mg	100.0	52.8	36.0	6.9	0.2	1.0	2.0	1.2
40 to 79 mg	100.0	54.2	36.0	6.1	0.2	0.9	1.0	1.6
80 to 119 mg	100.0	59.7	32.7	5.2	0.1	0.8	0.3	1.3
120 mg or more	100.0	57.1	36.5	4.7	0.1	0.6	*	1.0
Unknown	100.0	64.7	24.3	8.2	0.4	1.4	0.5	0.5
Patients receiving buprenorphine or buprenorphine/naloxone	**100.0**	**47.9**	**31.8**	**5.7**	**2.0**	**2.4**	**1.2**	**9.0**
Patients receiving buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic)	**100.0**	**68.3**	**29.6**	**0.4**	**1.1**	**0.3**	**- -**	**0.4**
Less than 8 mg	100.0	88.3	11.7	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
8 to 16 mg	100.0	63.7	33.9	0.2	1.5	0.2	- -	0.5
17 to 24 mg	100.0	73.1	24.4	2.6	- -	- -	- -	- -
25 to 32 mg	100.0	40.0	50.0	- -	- -	10.0	- -	- -
More than 32 mg	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Patients receiving buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone®)	**100.0**	**36.8**	**37.2**	**4.8**	**2.7**	**3.7**	**1.8**	**13.1**
Less than 8 mg	100.0	51.6	24.1	2.9	1.1	12.2	1.9	6.3
8 to 16 mg	100.0	32.4	43.2	2.9	3.7	2.2	2.1	13.5
17 to 24 mg	100.0	36.3	34.7	10.9	- -	0.7	0.7	16.8
25 to 32 mg	100.0	43.7	17.2	11.5	4.6	- -	- -	23.0
More than 32 mg	100.0	- -	- -	88.9	- -	- -	- -	11.1
Unknown	**100.0**	**64.6**	**9.1**	**20.1**	- -	- -	**0.7**	**5.4**

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.15. Patients in OTP maintenance, by methadone and buprenorphine dosage levels and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Patients receiving medication	Treatment type											
	Number of patients				*Column percent distribution*				*Row percent distribution*			
	Total	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*	*Total*	*Main-tenance only*	*Detoxi-fication only*	*Both main-tenance and detoxi-fication*
Patients receiving methadone	**255,435**	**88,595**	**23**	**166,817**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**34.7**	*****	**65.3**
Less than 40 mg	26,252	9,468	4	16,780	10.3	10.7	17.4	10.1	100.0	36.1	*	63.9
40 to 79 mg	67,237	23,064	6	44,167	26.3	26.0	26.1	26.5	100.0	34.3	*	65.7
80 to 119 mg	82,519	30,400	5	52,114	32.3	34.3	21.7	31.2	100.0	36.8	*	63.2
120 mg or more	45,070	15,469	1	29,600	17.6	17.5	4.3	17.7	100.0	34.3	*	65.7
Unknown	34,357	10,194	7	24,156	13.5	11.5	30.4	14.5	100.0	29.7	*	70.3
Patients receiving buprenorphine or buprenorphine/naloxone	**3,310**	**795**	**20**	**2,495**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**24.0**	**0.6**	**75.4**
Patients receiving buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic)	**797**	**49**	**- -**	**748**	**24.1**	**6.2**	**- -**	**30.0**	**100.0**	**6.1**	**- -**	**93.9**
Less than 8 mg	128	14	- -	114	16.1	28.6	- -	15.2	100.0	10.9	- -	89.1
8 to 16 mg	581	30	- -	551	72.9	61.2	- -	73.7	100.0	5.2	- -	94.8
17 to 24 mg	78	4	- -	74	9.8	8.2	- -	9.9	100.0	5.1	- -	94.9
25 to 32 mg	10	1	- -	9	1.3	2.0	- -	1.2	100.0	10.0	- -	90.0
More than 32 mg	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Patients receiving buprenorphine/ naloxone (Suboxone®)	**2,086**	**550**	**20**	**1,516**	**63.0**	**69.2**	**100.0**	**60.8**	**100.0**	**26.4**	**1.0**	**72.7**
Less than 8 mg	378	90	13	275	18.1	16.4	65.0	18.1	100.0	23.8	3.4	72.8
8 to 16 mg	1,309	335	6	968	62.8	60.9	30.0	63.9	100.0	25.6	0.5	73.9
17 to 24 mg	303	96	1	206	14.5	17.5	5.0	13.6	100.0	31.7	0.3	68.0
25 to 32 mg	87	21	- -	66	4.2	3.8	- -	4.4	100.0	24.1	- -	75.9
More than 32 mg	9	8	- -	1	0.4	1.5	- -	0.1	100.0	88.9	- -	11.1
Unknown	**427**	**196**	**- -**	**231**	**12.9**	**24.7**	**- -**	**9.3**	**100.0**	**45.9**	**- -**	**54.1**

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.16. Patients receiving methadone and buprenorphine, by reason for medication and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Medication	Total	Facility operation: Outpatient only: Private for-profit	Outpatient only: Private non-profit	Outpatient only: Government[1]	Other: Private for-profit	Other: Private non-profit	Other: Government[1]	Dept. of Veterans Affairs
	Number of patients							
Methadone								
Total	268,208	151,563	89,880	17,691	732	3,299	1,851	3,192
Patients receiving for maintenance	255,435	147,524	85,454	15,168	457	2,206	1,566	3,060
Patients receiving for detoxification	8,719	3,738	1,306	2,523	275	570	215	92
Unknown	4,054	301	3,120	- -	- -	523	70	40
Buprenorphine								
Total	3,833	1,660	1,146	258	139	204	84	342
Patients receiving for maintenance	3,310	1,587	1,051	189	65	79	40	299
Patients receiving for detoxification	397	73	42	1	74	120	44	43
Unknown	126	- -	53	68	- -	5	- -	- -
	Column percent distribution							
Methadone								
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Patients receiving for maintenance	95.2	97.3	95.1	85.7	62.4	66.9	84.6	95.9
Patients receiving for detoxification	3.3	2.5	1.5	14.3	37.6	17.3	11.6	2.9
Unknown	1.5	0.2	3.5	- -	- -	15.9	3.8	1.3
Buprenorphine								
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Patients receiving for maintenance	86.4	95.6	91.7	73.3	46.8	38.7	47.6	87.4
Patients receiving for detoxification	10.4	4.4	3.7	0.4	53.2	58.8	52.4	12.6
Unknown	3.3	- -	4.6	26.4	- -	2.5	- -	- -
	Row percent distribution							
Methadone								
Total	100.0	56.5	33.5	6.6	0.3	1.2	0.7	1.2
Patients receiving for maintenance	100.0	57.8	33.5	5.9	0.2	0.9	0.6	1.2
Patients receiving for detoxification	100.0	42.9	15.0	28.9	3.2	6.5	2.5	1.1
Unknown	100.0	7.4	77.0	- -	- -	12.9	1.7	1.0
Buprenorphine								
Total	100.0	43.3	29.9	6.7	3.6	5.3	2.2	8.9
Patients receiving for maintenance	100.0	47.9	31.8	5.7	2.0	2.4	1.2	9.0
Patients receiving for detoxification	100.0	18.4	10.6	0.3	18.6	30.2	11.1	10.8
Unknown	100.0	- -	42.1	54.0	- -	4.0	- -	- -

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.17. Patients receiving methadone and burpenorphine, by treatment type and reason for medication: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Treatment type and medication	*Number of patients*							
	Receiving methadone for:				*Receiving buprenorphine for:*			
	Total	*Main-tenance*	*Detoxi-fication*	*Un-known*	*Total*	*Main-tenance*	*Detoxi-fication*	*Un-known*
	Number of patients							
Total	268,208	255,435	8,719	4,054	3,833	3,310	397	126
Treatment type								
Maintenance only	92,314	88,595	460	3,259	908	795	60	53
Detoxification only	634	23	611	- -	205	20	185	- -
Both maintenance and detoxification	175,260	166,817	7,648	795	2,720	2,495	152	73
Medication								
Methadone only	187,871	177,400	6,457	4,014	- -	- -	- -	- -
Buprenorphine only	- -	- -	- -	- -	398	258	140	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	80,337	78,035	2,262	40	3,435	3,052	257	126
	Column percent distribution							
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Treatment type								
Maintenance only	34.4	34.7	5.3	80.4	23.7	24.0	15.1	42.1
Detoxification only	0.2	*	7.0	- -	5.3	0.6	46.6	- -
Both maintenance and detoxification	65.3	65.3	87.7	19.6	71.0	75.4	38.3	57.9
Medication								
Methadone only	70.0	69.5	74.1	99.0	- -	- -	- -	- -
Buprenorphine only	- -	- -	- -	- -	10.4	7.8	35.3	- -
Both methadone and buprenorphine	30.0	30.5	25.9	1.0	89.6	92.2	64.7	100.0
	Row percent distribution							
Total	100.0	95.2	3.3	1.5	100.0	86.4	10.4	3.3
Treatment type								
Maintenance only	100.0	96.0	0.5	3.5	100.0	87.6	6.6	5.8
Detoxification only	100.0	3.6	96.4	- -	100.0	9.8	90.2	- -
Both maintenance and detoxification	100.0	95.2	4.4	0.5	100.0	91.7	5.6	2.7
Medication								
Methadone only	100.0	94.4	3.4	2.1	- -	- -	- -	- -
Buprenorphine only	- -	- -	- -	- -	100.0	64.8	35.2	0.0
Both methadone and buprenorphine	100.0	97.1	2.8	0.0	100.0	88.9	7.5	3.7

- - Quantity is zero.
* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.18. Patients receiving methadone for 2 or more years, by take-home doses of methadone and facility operation: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Take-home doses of methadone	*Total*	*Facility operation*						
		Outpatient only			*Other*			*Dept. of Veterans Affairs*
		Private for-profit	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment*[1]	*Private for-profit*	*Private non-profit*	*Govern-ment*[1]	
	Number of patients							
Number, by facility operation	99,934	49,285	37,361	9,244	155	495	1,373	2,021
None	24,931	10,341	9,884	3,131	5	80	1,179	311
1-7 days	45,242	22,436	18,352	3,153	- -	281	104	916
8-14 days	13,053	8,013	3,926	567	- -	58	7	482
15-30 days	6,274	4,032	1,816	242	- -	26	- -	158
Unknown	10,434	4,463	3,383	2,151	150	50	83	154
	Column percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by take-home doses	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
None	24.9	21.0	26.5	33.9	3.2	16.2	85.9	15.4
1-7 days	45.3	45.5	49.1	34.1	- -	56.8	7.6	45.3
8-14 days	13.1	16.3	10.5	6.1	- -	11.7	0.5	23.8
15-30 days	6.3	8.2	4.9	2.6	- -	5.3	- -	7.8
Unknown	10.4	9.1	9.1	23.3	96.8	10.1	6.0	7.6
	Row percent distribution							
Percent distribution, by facility operation	100.0	49.3	37.4	9.3	0.2	0.5	1.4	2.0
None	100.0	41.5	39.6	12.6	*	0.3	4.7	1.2
1-7 days	100.0	49.6	40.6	7.0	- -	0.6	0.2	2.0
8-14 days	100.0	61.4	30.1	4.3	- -	0.4	0.1	3.7
15-30 days	100.0	64.3	28.9	3.9	- -	0.4	- -	2.5
Unknown	100.0	42.8	32.4	20.6	1.4	0.5	0.8	1.5

[1] Government includes state government; local, county, or community government; and Tribal government. All federal facilities were under the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Table 3.19. Patients receiving methadone for 2 or more years, by take-home doses of methadone and treatment type: March 31, 2011
Number and percent

Treatment type	*Total*	*Take-home doses of methadone*				
		1-7 days	*8-14 days*	*15-30 days*	*None*	*Unknown*
	Number of patients					
Number, by take-home doses	99,934	45,242	13,053	6,274	24,931	10,434
Maintenance only	35,292	17,208	4,393	1,669	8,158	3,864
Detoxification only[1]	14	5	- -	- -	6	3
Both maintenance and detoxification	64,628	28,029	8,660	4,605	16,767	6,567
	Column percent distribution					
Percent distribution, by treatment type	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Maintenance only	35.3	38.0	33.7	26.6	32.7	37.0
Detoxification only	*	*	- -	- -	*	*
Both maintenance and detoxification	64.7	62.0	66.3	73.4	67.3	62.9
	Row percent distributon					
Percent distribution, by take-home doses	100.0	45.3	13.1	6.3	24.9	10.4
Maintenance only	100.0	48.8	12.4	4.7	23.1	10.9
Detoxification only	100.0	35.7	- -	- -	42.9	21.4
Both maintenance and detoxification	100.0	43.4	13.4	7.1	25.9	10.2

[1] According to regulation (42CFR Part 8.12(i)(4)), take-home privileges are not permitted to patients in short-term detoxification or interim maintenance. These five patients who were reported as receiving take-home doses under detoxification-only service were from two OTPs. These OTPs have changed service types several times over the past few years. Although we were not able to determine conclusively, it is assumed that its patients were in an OTP that changed their service type from detoxification-only to both maintenance and detoxification services during the survey fielding period and received a take-home dose when the OTP program was in the process of changing their service type from detoxification-only to both maintenance and detoxification services.

- - Quantity is zero.

* Less than 0.05 percent.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Appendix A

2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Questionnaire

and

National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS) Questionnaire

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

March 31, 2011

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

OMB No. 0930-0319
Approval Expires: 03/31/2014

2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Questionnaire

March 31, 2011

Sponsored by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

PLEASE REVIEW THE INFORMATION BELOW.

CROSS OUT ANY ERRORS AND ENTER THE CORRECT INFORMATION.

PLEDGE TO RESPONDENTS

The information you provide will be protected to the fullest extent allowable under the Public Health Service Act, 42 USC Sec 501(n). This law permits the public release of identifiable information about an establishment only with the consent of that establishment and limits the use of the information to the purposes for which it was supplied. Responses to questions will be published only in statistical summaries so that individual treatment facilities cannot be identified.

PLEASE READ THIS ENTIRE PAGE
BEFORE COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Would you prefer to complete this questionnaire online?

See the neon green flyer enclosed in your questionnaire packet for the Internet address and your unique user ID and password. As with the N-SSATS survey, you can log on and off the website as often as needed to complete the questionnaire. When you log on again, the program will take you to the next unanswered question. If you need more information, call the OTP Survey helpline at 1-888-324-8337.

INSTRUCTIONS

Many of the questions in this survey ask about "this Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)." By "this OTP" we mean the specific opioid treatment program whose name and location are printed on the front cover. If this OTP is part of a larger facility, report only about the services and activities at this OTP. If you have any questions about how "this OTP" applies to your facility, please call 1-888-324-8337.

Return the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided. Please keep a copy for your records.

For additional information about this survey, please visit **http://info.nssats.com**.

If you have any questions please contact:

MATHEMATICA POLICY RESEARCH
1-888-324-8337 or
NSSATSWeb@mathematica-mpr.com

SECTION A
OPIOID TREATMENT PROGRAM SERVICES AND CHARACTERISTICS

Section A asks about services and characteristics of this Opioid Treatment Program (OTP), that is, the OTP at the location listed on the cover of this survey. If this OTP is part of a larger facility, report only about the services and activities at this OTP.

A1. Is this facility currently a SAMHSA-certified Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No, but was on March 31, 2011 → **SKIP TO B1 (PAGE 4)**
3 ☐ No, but was prior to March 31, 2011
4 ☐ Never a SAMHSA-certified OTP
→ **SKIP TO B7 (PAGE 6)**

A1a. Is this OTP, at this location, normally scheduled to be open 365 days a year?

1 ☐ Yes
0 ☐ No

A2. Does this OTP have a plan or an agreement with another provider to provide continuity of care for patients during service disruptions, whether due to a major disaster or more routine event, such as a snowstorm?

1 ☐ Yes
0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO A3 (TOP OF NEXT COLUMN)**

A2a. With which of the following providers does this OTP have such a plan or agreement?

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. A hospital	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Another OTP	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. A pharmacy	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Other *(Specify below:* _____)	1 ☐	0 ☐

A3. Does this OTP have a formal agreement for medical referral purposes with…

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. A Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. A hospital	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. A medical clinic	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Other *(Specify below:* _____)	1 ☐	0 ☐

A4. Does this OTP have a written agreement (as provided in 42 CFR Part 2) that permits other health service providers to receive, process, store, or otherwise manage patient records?

1 ☐ Yes
0 ☐ No

A5. For each day of the week, record this OTP's number of scheduled daily hours…

Column A – For dispensing methadone, buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic) or buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone®).

Column B – For counseling.

If not scheduled on a given day, record "0" hours for that activity on that day.

DAYS OF WEEK	Column A Total Number of Scheduled Hours for Dispensing Medication	Column B Total Number of Scheduled Hours for Counseling
Monday	_____	_____
Tuesday	_____	_____
Wednesday	_____	_____
Thursday	_____	_____
Friday	_____	_____
Saturday	_____	_____
Sunday	_____	_____

A6. Does the OTP, at this location, provide vaccinations for…

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Hepatitis B	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Influenza	1 ☐	0 ☐

A7. This question asks about screening and diagnostic tests provided at this OTP.

Column A – For which of these conditions does this OTP routinely screen? Consider all screening performed at intake, assessment or admission.

Column B – For which of these conditions does this OTP perform diagnostic tests? Consider all testing performed as medically appropriate.

HEALTH CONDITION	COLUMN A ROUTINELY SCREEN		COLUMN B PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC TESTS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
1. Diabetes	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Hepatitis C	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. HIV/AIDS	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Hypertension (high blood pressure)	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Pregnancy	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
6. Heartbeat abnormalities	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
7. Sexually transmitted infections (STIs, including gonorrhea, syphilis)	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
8. Sleep apnea	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
9. Alcohol use	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
10. Tobacco use	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐

A8. Does this OTP routinely test for any of the following drugs at admission?

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Marijuana	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Cocaine	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Benzodiazepines	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Heroin	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Prescription opioids	1 ☐	0 ☐
6. Methamphetamines	1 ☐	0 ☐
7. Other stimulants *(Please specify:*	1 ☐	0 ☐

_____*)*

A9. For each of the listed psychiatric conditions, please indicate if this OTP…

Column A – Routinely screens for the condition.

Column B – Provides treatment involving medication.

Column C – Provides treatment involving counseling therapy.

PSYCHIATRIC CONDITION	COLUMN A ROUTINELY SCREENS		COLUMN B TREATMENT INVOLVING MEDICATION		COLUMN C TREATMENT INVOLVING COUNSELING	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1. Anxiety/Panic disorder	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Bipolar disorder	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Depression	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Post traumatic stress disorder	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Schizophrenia	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
6. Other *(Specify below:*	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐

_____*)*

A10. This question concerns the clinical staff providing patient services at this OTP in a typical week.

Please count a staff member in one category only.

Column A – Please record total number of people employed at this OTP.

Column B – Please record total hours worked for this category in a typical week. For example, if this OTP has 2 physicians who each average about 15 hours per week, you should report 30 hours in Column B.

CLINICAL STAFF	COLUMN A TOTAL NUMBER EMPLOYED AT THIS OTP (IF NONE, ENTER "0")	COLUMN B TOTAL STAFF HOURS IN A TYPICAL WEEK
1. Physician (MD, DO, Psychiatrist, etc.)	_____	_____
2. Registered Nurse (RN)	_____	_____
3. Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)	_____	_____
4. Mid-level medical personnel (Nurse Practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	_____	_____
5. Pharmacist	_____	_____
6. Doctoral level counselor (Psychologist, etc.)	_____	_____
7. Masters level counselor (MSW, etc.)	_____	_____
8. Other degreed counselor (BA, BS)	_____	_____
9. Associate degree or non degreed counselor	_____	_____

A11. For clinical management, does this OTP…

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Use in-house or proprietary software (software that was created for, or modified specifically for, this OTP or facility)?	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Use commercially-available software that has not been modified specifically for this OTP or facility?	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Use a paper system only (no computer/ electronic clinical management)?	1 ☐	0 ☐

A12. For each of the following activities, please indicate if staff members routinely use computer or electronic resources, paper only, or a combination of both to accomplish their work…

WORK ACTIVITY	MARK ONE METHOD FOR EACH ACTIVITY COMPUTER/ ELECTRONIC ONLY	PAPER ONLY	BOTH ELECTRONIC AND PAPER
1. Intake	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
2. Assessment	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
3. Treatment plan	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
4. Discharge	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
5. Referrals	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
6. Issue/Receive lab results	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
7. Billing	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
8. Outcomes management	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐
9. Medication dispensing	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐

A13. Do computers at this OTP have the capability to access the Internet?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO A14**

A13a. Does this OTP primarily access the Internet using…

1 ☐ A regular "dial-up" telephone line

2 ☐ DSL, cable modem, fiber optics, satellite, wireless (such as Wi-Fi) or some other broadband Internet connection?

3 ☐ Something else? *(Specify below:* _____*)*

A14. Do any outpatients travel an hour or more, each way, to be treated at this OTP?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

n ☐ Not applicable, no outpatient OTP patients

SECTION B: OTP PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS

For this survey, an OTP patient is a person who has been admitted to this OTP and who receives methadone or buprenorphine.

QUESTION B1 REFERS ONLY TO NEW PATIENTS ADMITTED TO THIS OTP IN 2010.

B1. During the 2010 calendar year, how many new patients were admitted to this OTP?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

2010 CALENDAR YEAR TOTAL BOX [ ]

Questions B2 – B6 ask about ALL patients in treatment at this OTP on March 31, 2011.

B2. On March 31, 2011, how many patients were in treatment at this OTP?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0" AND SKIP TO B7)

MARCH 31, 2011 TOTAL BOX [ ]

B3. On March 31, 2011, how many of these OTP patients were…

Each category total should equal the number reported in the TOTAL BOX in B2.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS IN EACH CATEGORY (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

GENDER

Male	
Female	
Other, unknown or not collected	
GENDER TOTAL: *(Should=B2)*	

AGE

Under 18	
18-34	
35-54	
55 and over	
Unknown or not collected	
AGE TOTAL: *(Should=B2)*	

RACE & ETHNICITY

White	
Black	
Hispanic	
Asian	
American Indian or Alaska Native	
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	
Two or more races	
Unknown or not collected	
RACE & ETHNICITY TOTAL: *(Should=B2)*	

VETERAN STATUS

Veteran	
Non Veteran	
Unknown or not collected	
VETERAN TOTAL: *(Should=B2)*	

B4. Of the patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, how many had been in treatment continuously at this OTP for…

	ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0")
0-90 days	_____
91-180 days	_____
181-365 days	_____
More than 1 year to less than 2 years	_____
2 years or longer	_____
TOTAL *(Should = B2)*	

B5. How many of the patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, were dispensed methadone?

☐ ← DO NOT DISPENSE METHADONE AT THIS OTP, **SKIP TO B6**

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0" AND SKIP TO B6)

NUMBER DISPENSED METHADONE

B5a. Of these patients, how many were receiving methadone for…

	ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0")
Maintenance	_____
Detoxification	_____
Total Receiving Methadone *(Should = B5)*	

B5b. How many methadone maintenance patients in B5a were receiving methadone doses of…

	ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0")
Less than 40 mg.	_____
40 to 79 mg.	_____
80 to 119 mg.	_____
120 mg. or above	_____
Total Receiving Methadone *(Should = the number of maintenance patients in B5a)*	

B5c. How many of the patients in B5 had been receiving methadone for 2 years or more?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0" AND SKIP TO B6)

NUMBER RECEIVING METHADONE FOR 2 YEARS OR MORE

B5d. Of the patients in B5c, how many receive take-home doses for the following number of days…

NUMBER OF DAYS	ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0")
0 days (did not receive take-home doses)	_____
1-7 days	_____
8-14 days	_____
15-30 days	_____
Total Receiving Methadone for 2 years or more *(Should = B5c)*	

B6. How many of the patients in treatment on March 31, 2011, received buprenorphine (Subutex® or generic) or buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone®)?

☐ ← DO NOT PRESCRIBE OR DISPENSE BUPRENORPHINE AT THIS OTP, **SKIP TO B7**

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0" AND SKIP TO B7)

NUMBER RECEIVED BUPRENORPHINE OR BUPRENORPHINE/NALOXONE

B6a. Of these patients, how many were receiving buprenorphine for…

	ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0")
Maintenance	_____
Detoxification	_____
Total Receiving Buprenorphine *(Should = B6)*	

B6b. How many buprenorphine maintenance patients in B6a were receiving buprenorphine doses of…

DOSAGE	ENTER THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0")	
	BUPRENORPHINE (SUBUTEX® OR GENERIC)	BUPRENORPHINE/NALOXONE (SUBOXONE®)
Less than 8 mg.	_____	_____
8 to 16 mg.	_____	_____
17 to 24 mg.	_____	_____
25 to 32 mg.	_____	_____
More than 32 mg.	_____	_____
TOTAL RECEIVING BUPRENORPHINE *(Together should = B6a1)*		

B7. Who was primarily responsible for completing this form?

Name:_____

Title:_____

Phone Number: (_____) – _____ -_____

Fax Number: (_____) – _____ -_____

Email Address:_____

B8. PLEASE INDICATE ANY COMMENTS

Thank you for your participation. Please return this questionnaire in the envelope provided. If you no longer have the envelope, please mail this questionnaire to:

MATHEMATICA POLICY RESEARCH

ATTN: RECEIPT CONTROL - Project 06667-OTP
P.O. Box 2393
Princeton, NJ 08543-2393

Public burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to SAMHSA Reports Clearance Officer, Room 8-1099, 1 Choke Cherry Road, Rockville, MD 20857. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB number for this project is 0930-0319.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

FORM APPROVED:

OMB No. 0930-0106
APPROVAL EXPIRES: 12/31/2012
See OMB burden statement on last page

National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS)

March 31, 2011

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

PLEASE REVIEW THE FACILITY INFORMATION PRINTED ABOVE.
CROSS OUT ERRORS AND ENTER CORRECT OR MISSING INFORMATION.

CHECK ONE

- ☐ Information is complete and correct, no changes needed
- ☐ All missing or incorrect information has been corrected

PLEASE READ THIS ENTIRE PAGE BEFORE COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Would you prefer to complete this questionnaire online? See the pink flyer enclosed in your questionnaire packet for the Internet address and your unique user ID and password. You can log on and off the website as often as needed to complete the questionnaire. When you log on again, the program will take you to the next unanswered question. If you need more information, call the N-SSATS helpline at 1-888-324-8337.

INSTRUCTIONS

- Most of the questions in this survey ask about "this facility." By "this facility" we mean the specific treatment facility or program whose name and location are printed on the front cover. If you have any questions about how the term "this facility" applies to your facility, please call 1-888-324-8337.
- Please answer ONLY for the specific facility or program whose name and location are printed on the front cover, unless otherwise specified in the questionnaire.
- If the questionnaire has not been completed online, return the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided. Please keep a copy for your records.
- For additional information about this survey and definitions of some of the terms used, please visit our website at **http://info.nssats.com**.
- If you have any questions or need additional blank forms, contact:

MATHEMATICA POLICY RESEARCH
1-888-324-8337
NSSATSWeb@mathematica-mpr.com

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

* **Asterisked questions**. Information from asterisked (*) questions will be published in SAMHSA's *National Directory of Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment Programs* and will be available online at **http://findtreatment.samhsa.gov**, SAMHSA's Substance Abuse Treatment Facility Locator.

Mapping feature in Locator. Complete and accurate name and address information is needed for the online Treatment Facility Locator so it can correctly map the facility location.

Eligibility for Directory/Locator. Only facilities designated as eligible by their state substance abuse office will be listed in the *National Directory* and online Treatment Facility Locator. Your state N-SSATS representative can tell you if your facility is eligible to be listed in the Directory/Locator. For the name and telephone number of your state representative, call the N-SSATS helpline at 1-888-324-8337.

SECTION A: FACILITY CHARACTERISTICS

Section A asks about characteristics of individual facilities and should be completed for this facility only, that is, the treatment facility or program at the location listed on the front cover.

1. Which of the following substance abuse services are offered by this facility at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. **Intake, assessment, or referral**	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. **Detoxification**	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. **Substance abuse treatment** *(services that focus on initiating and maintaining an individual's recovery from substance abuse and on averting relapse)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. **Any other substance abuse services**	1 ☐	0 ☐

2. Did you answer "yes" to detoxification in option 2 of question 1 above?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.3 (TOP OF NEXT COLUMN)**

2a. Does this facility detoxify clients from . . .

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Alcohol	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Benzodiazepines	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Cocaine	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Methamphetamines	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Opiates	1 ☐	0 ☐
6. Other *(Specify:*_____ _____*)*	1 ☐	0 ☐

2b. Does this facility routinely use medications during detoxification?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

→ **SKIP TO Q.4 (NEXT COLUMN)**

3. Did you answer "yes" to substance abuse treatment in option 3 of question 1?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.34 (PAGE 11)**

***4. What is the primary focus of this facility at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?**

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ Substance abuse treatment services

2 ☐ Mental health services

3 ☐ Mix of mental health and substance abuse treatment services *(neither is primary)*

4 ☐ General health care

5 ☐ Other *(Specify:*_____*)*

5. Is this facility operated by . . .

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ A private for-profit organization

2 ☐ A private non-profit organization

→ **SKIP TO Q.6 (BELOW)**

3 ☐ State government

4 ☐ Local, county, or community government

5 ☐ Tribal government

→ **SKIP TO Q.8 (PAGE 2)**

6 ☐ Federal Government

5a. Which Federal Government agency?

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ Department of Veterans Affairs

2 ☐ Department of Defense

3 ☐ Indian Health Service

4 ☐ Other *(Specify:*_____*)*

→ **SKIP TO Q.8 (PAGE 2)**

6. Is this facility a solo practice, meaning, an office with only one independent practitioner or counselor?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

7. Is this facility affiliated with a religious organization?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

8. Is this facility a jail, prison, or other organization that provides treatment exclusively for incarcerated persons or juvenile detainees?

1 ☐ Yes → **SKIP TO Q.41 (PAGE 11)**

0 ☐ No

9. Is this facility a hospital or located in or operated by a hospital?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.10 (BELOW)**

9a. What type of hospital?

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ General hospital *(including VA hospital)*

2 ☐ Psychiatric hospital

3 ☐ Other specialty hospital, for example, alcoholism, maternity, etc.

(Specify:_____)

***10. What telephone number(s) should a potential client call to schedule an intake appointment?**

1. (_____) _____ - _____ ext._____

2. (_____) _____ - _____ ext._____

11. Which of the following services are provided by this facility at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY

Assessment and Pre-Treatment Services

1 ☐ Screening for substance abuse
2 ☐ Screening for mental health disorders
3 ☐ Comprehensive substance abuse assessment or diagnosis
4 ☐ Comprehensive mental health assessment or diagnosis *(for example, psychological or psychiatric evaluation and testing)*
5 ☐ Screening for tobacco use
6 ☐ Outreach to persons in the community who may need treatment
7 ☐ Interim services for clients when immediate admission is not possible

Testing *(Include tests performed at this location, even if specimen is sent to an outside source for chemical analysis.)*

8 ☐ Breathalyzer or other blood alcohol testing
9 ☐ Drug or alcohol urine screening
10 ☐ Screening for Hepatitis B
11 ☐ Screening for Hepatitis C
12 ☐ HIV testing
13 ☐ STD testing
14 ☐ TB screening

Transitional Services

15 ☐ Discharge planning
16 ☐ Aftercare/continuing care

Ancillary Services

17 ☐ Case management services
18 ☐ Social skills development
19 ☐ Mentoring/peer support
20 ☐ Child care for clients' children
21 ☐ Assistance with obtaining social services (*for example, Medicaid, WIC, SSI, SSDI*)
22 ☐ Employment counseling or training for clients
23 ☐ Assistance in locating housing for clients
24 ☐ Domestic violence—family or partner violence services *(physical, sexual, and emotional abuse)*
25 ☐ Early intervention for HIV
26 ☐ HIV or AIDS education, counseling, or support
27 ☐ Hepatitis education, counseling, or support
28 ☐ Health education other than HIV/AIDS or hepatitis
29 ☐ Substance abuse education
30 ☐ Transportation assistance to treatment
31 ☐ Mental health services
32 ☐ Acupuncture
*33 ☐ Residential beds for clients' children
34 ☐ Self-help groups *(for example, AA, NA, SMART Recovery)*
35 ☐ Smoking cessation counseling

Pharmacotherapies

36 ☐ Antabuse®
37 ☐ Naltrexone (oral)
38 ☐ Vivitrol® (injectible Naltrexone)
39 ☐ Campral®
40 ☐ Nicotine replacement
41 ☐ Non-nicotine smoking/tobacco cessation medications *(for example, Bupropion, Varenicline)*
42 ☐ Medications for psychiatric disorders
43 ☐ Methadone
44 ☐ Buprenorphine – Subutex® or generic
45 ☐ Buprenorphine – Suboxone®

***12. Does this facility operate an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) at this location?**

*Opioid Treatment Programs are certified by SAMHSA's Center for Substance Abuse Treatment to use opioid drugs such as **methadone** in the treatment of opioid (narcotic) addiction.*

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.13 (BELOW)**

***12a. Are ALL of the substance abuse clients at this facility currently in the Opioid Treatment Program?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

***12b. Does the Opioid Treatment Program at this location provide maintenance services, detoxification services, or both?**

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ Maintenance services

2 ☐ Detoxification services

3 ☐ Both

13. For each type of counseling listed below, please indicate approximately what percent of the substance abuse clients at this facility receive that type of counseling as part of their substance abuse treatment program.

	MARK ONE BOX FOR EACH TYPE OF COUNSELING				
TYPE OF COUNSELING	NOT OFFERED	RECEIVED BY 25% OR LESS OF CLIENTS	RECEIVED BY 26% TO 50% OF CLIENTS	RECEIVED BY 51% TO 75% OF CLIENTS	RECEIVED BY MORE THAN 75% OF CLIENTS
1. Individual counseling	0 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐
2. Group counseling.....	0 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐
3. Family counseling	0 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐
4. Marital/couples counseling.....	0 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐

14. For each type of clinical/therapeutic approach listed below, please mark the box that best describes how often that approach is used at this facility.

☐ *Definitions of these approaches can be found at: http://info.nssats.com*

CLINICAL/THERAPEUTIC APPROACHES	MARK ONE FREQUENCY FOR EACH APPROACH				
	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Always or Often	Not Familiar With This Approach
1. Substance abuse counseling	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
2. 12-step facilitation	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
3. Brief intervention	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
4. Cognitive-behavioral therapy	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
5. Contingency management/motivational incentives	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
6. Motivational interviewing	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
7. Trauma-related counseling	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
8. Anger management	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
9. Matrix Model	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
10. Community reinforcement plus vouchers	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
11. Rational emotive behavioral therapy (REBT)	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
12. Relapse prevention	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	5 ☐
13. Other treatment approach *(Specify:_____ _____)*	1 ☐	2 ☐	3 ☐	4 ☐	

15. Are any of the following practices part of this facility's standard operating procedures?

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Required continuing education for staff	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Periodic drug testing of clients	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Regularly scheduled case review with a supervisor	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Case review by an appointed quality review committee	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Outcome follow-up after discharge	1 ☐	0 ☐
6. Periodic utilization review	1 ☐	0 ☐
7. Periodic client satisfaction surveys conducted by the facility	1 ☐	0 ☐

CONTINUE WITH QUESTION 16 (NEXT COLUMN)

***16. Does this facility, at this location, offer a specially designed program or group intended exclusively for DUI/DWI or other drunk driver offenders?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.17 (BELOW)**

***16a. Does this facility serve only DUI/DWI clients?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

***17. Does this facility provide substance abuse treatment services in sign language at this location for the hearing impaired *(for example, American Sign Language, Signed English, or Cued Speech)*?**

☐ *Mark "yes" if either a staff counselor or an on-call interpreter provides this service.*

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

***18. Does this facility provide substance abuse treatment services in a language other than English at this location?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.19 (NEXT COLUMN)**

18a. At this facility, who provides substance abuse treatment services in a language other than English?

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ Staff counselor who speaks a language other than English → **GO TO Q.18b (BELOW)**

2 ☐ On-call interpreter (*in person or by phone*) brought in when needed → **SKIP TO Q.19 (NEXT COLUMN)**

3 ☐ BOTH staff counselor and on-call interpreter → **GO TO Q.18b (BELOW)**

***18b. In what other languages do staff counselors at this facility provide substance abuse treatment?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY

American Indian or Alaska Native:

1 ☐ Hopi

2 ☐ Lakota

3 ☐ Navajo

4 ☐ Yupik

5 ☐ Other American Indian or Alaska Native language

(Specify:_____)

Other Languages:

6 ☐ Arabic

7 ☐ Any Chinese language

8 ☐ Creole

9 ☐ French

10 ☐ German

11 ☐ Hmong

12 ☐ Italian

13 ☐ Korean

14 ☐ Polish

15 ☐ Portuguese

16 ☐ Russian

17 ☐ Spanish

18 ☐ Tagalog

19 ☐ Vietnamese

20 ☐ Any other language *(Specify:_____*

_____

_____*)*

***19. This question has two parts:**

Column A – Please indicate the **types of clients** accepted into treatment at this location.

Column B – For each "yes" in Column A: Indicate whether this facility offers a specially designed substance abuse treatment program or group exclusively for that type of client at this location.

Type of Client	Column A: Clients Accepted Into Treatment		Column B: Offers Specially Designed Program or Group	
	YES	NO	YES	NO
1. Adolescents	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Clients with co-occurring mental and substance abuse disorders	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Criminal justice clients *(other than DUI/DWI)*	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Persons with HIV or AIDS	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Lesbian, gay, bisexual, or transgender (LGBT) clients	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
6. Seniors or older adults	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
7. Adult women	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
8. Pregnant or postpartum women	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
9. Adult men	1 ☐	0 ☐	1 ☐	0 ☐
10. Specially designed programs or groups for any other types of clients			1 ☐	0 ☐

(*Specify below:*

_____

_____)

***20. Does this facility offer HOSPITAL INPATIENT substance abuse services at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.21 (BELOW)**

***20a. Which of the following HOSPITAL INPATIENT services are offered at this facility?**

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Hospital inpatient detoxification (Similar to ASAM Levels IV-D and III.7-D, *medically managed or monitored inpatient detoxification)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Hospital inpatient treatment (Similar to ASAM Levels IV and III.7, *medically managed or monitored intensive inpatient treatment)*	1 ☐	0 ☐

NOTE: ASAM is the American Society of Addiction Medicine.

***21. Does this facility offer RESIDENTIAL (non-hospital) substance abuse services at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.22 (TOP OF NEXT COLUMN)**

***21a. Which of the following RESIDENTIAL services are offered at this facility?**

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Residential detoxification (Similar to ASAM Level III.2-D, *clinically managed residential detoxification or social detoxification)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Residential short-term treatment (Similar to ASAM Level III.5, *clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment, typically 30 days or less)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Residential long-term treatment (Similar to ASAM Levels III.3 and III.1, *clinically managed medium- or low-intensity residential treatment, typically more than 30 days)*	1 ☐	0 ☐

***22. Does this facility offer OUTPATIENT substance abuse services at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.23 (BELOW)**

***22a. Which of the following OUTPATIENT services are offered at this facility?**

MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH

	YES	NO
1. Outpatient detoxification *(*Similar to ASAM Levels I-D and II-D, *ambulatory detoxification)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
2. Outpatient methadone maintenance	1 ☐	0 ☐
3. Outpatient day treatment or partial hospitalization (Similar to ASAM Level II.5, *20 or more hours per week)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
4. Intensive outpatient treatment (Similar to ASAM Level II.1, *9 or more hours per week)*	1 ☐	0 ☐
5. Regular outpatient treatment (Similar to ASAM Level I, *outpatient treatment, non-intensive)*	1 ☐	0 ☐

***23. Does this facility use a sliding fee scale?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.24 (PAGE 7)**

23a. Do you want the availability of a sliding fee scale published in SAMHSA's Directory/Locator? *(For information on Directory/Locator eligibility, see the inside front cover.)*

☐ *The Directory/Locator will explain that sliding fee scales are based on income and other factors.*

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

***24. Does this facility offer treatment at no charge to clients who cannot afford to pay?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.25 (BELOW)**

24a. Do you want the availability of free care for eligible clients published in SAMHSA's Directory/Locator?

The Directory/Locator will explain that potential clients should call the facility for information on eligibility.

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

25. Does this facility receive any funding or grants from the Federal Government, or state, county or local governments, to support its substance abuse treatment programs?

Do not include Medicare, Medicaid, or federal military insurance. These forms of client payments are included in Q.26 below.

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

d ☐ Don't Know

***26. Which of the following types of client payments or insurance are accepted by this facility for substance abuse treatment?**

MARK "YES," "NO," OR "DON'T KNOW" FOR EACH

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
1. No payment accepted *(free treatment for ALL clients)*	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
2. Cash or self-payment	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
3. Medicare	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
4. Medicaid	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
5. A state-financed health insurance plan other than Medicaid	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
6. Federal military insurance such as TRICARE or Champ VA	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
7. Private health insurance	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
8. Access To Recovery *(ATR)* vouchers	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
9. IHS/638 contract care funds	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
10. Other	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐

(Specify:_____)

SECTION B: REPORTING CLIENT COUNTS

27. Questions 28 through 33 ask about the number of clients in treatment. If possible, report clients for this facility only. However, we realize that is not always possible. Please indicate whether the clients you report will be for . . .

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ Only this facility → **SKIP TO Q.28 (PAGE 8)**

2 ☐ This facility plus others

3 ☐ Another facility will report this facility's client counts → **SKIP TO Q.34 (PAGE 11)**

27a. How many facilities will be included in your client counts?

THIS FACILITY	1
+ ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	
TOTAL FACILITIES	

27b. To avoid double-counting clients, we need to know which facilities are included in your counts. How will you report this information to us?

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ By listing the names and location addresses of these additional facilities in the "Additional Facilities Included in Client Counts" section on page 12 of this questionnaire or attaching a sheet of paper to this questionnaire

2 ☐ Please call me for a list of the additional facilities included in these counts

HOSPITAL INPATIENT CLIENT COUNTS

28. On March 31, 2011, did any patients receive HOSPITAL INPATIENT substance abuse services at this facility?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.29 (NEXT COLUMN)**

28a. On March 31, 2011, how many patients received the following HOSPITAL INPATIENT substance abuse services at this facility?

- ***COUNT*** *a patient in* ***one service only****, even if the patient received both services.*
- ***DO NOT*** *count family members, friends, or other non-treatment patients.*

ENTER A NUMBER FOR EACH (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

1. Hospital inpatient detoxification _____
   (Similar to ASAM Levels IV-D and III.7-D, *medically managed or monitored inpatient detoxification)*
2. Hospital inpatient treatment _____
   (Similar to ASAM Levels IV and III.7, *medically managed or monitored intensive inpatient treatment)*

HOSPITAL INPATIENT TOTAL BOX [ ]

28b. How many of the patients from the HOSPITAL INPATIENT TOTAL BOX were under the age of 18?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

Number under age 18 _____

28c. How many of the patients from the HOSPITAL INPATIENT TOTAL BOX received:

- *Include patients who received these drugs for detoxification or maintenance purposes.*

ENTER A NUMBER FOR EACH (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

1. Methadone dispensed at this facility _____
2. Buprenorphine dispensed or prescribed at this facility _____

28d. On March 31, 2011, how many hospital inpatient beds at this facility were specifically designated for substance abuse treatment?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

Number of beds _____

RESIDENTIAL (NON-HOSPITAL) CLIENT COUNTS

29. On March 31, 2011, did any clients receive RESIDENTIAL (non-hospital) substance abuse services at this facility?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.30 (PAGE 9)**

29a. On March 31, 2011, how many clients received the following RESIDENTIAL substance abuse services at this facility?

- ***COUNT*** *a client in* ***one service only****, even if the client received multiple services.*
- ***DO NOT*** *count family members, friends, or other non-treatment clients.*

ENTER A NUMBER FOR EACH (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

1. Residential detoxification _____
   (Similar to ASAM Level III.2-D, *clinically managed residential detoxification or social detoxification)*
2. Residential short-term treatment _____
   (Similar to ASAM Level III.5, *clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment, typically 30 days or less)*
3. Residential long-term treatment _____
   (Similar to ASAM Levels III.3 and III.1, *clinically managed medium- or low-intensity residential treatment, typically more than 30 days)*

RESIDENTIAL TOTAL BOX [ ]

29b. How many of the clients from the RESIDENTIAL TOTAL BOX were under the age of 18?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

Number under age 18 _____

29c. How many of the clients from the RESIDENTIAL TOTAL BOX received:

☐ *Include clients who received these drugs for detoxification or maintenance purposes.*

ENTER A NUMBER FOR EACH (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

1. Methadone dispensed at this facility _____
2. Buprenorphine dispensed or prescribed at this facility _____

29d. On March 31, 2011, how many residential beds at this facility were specifically designated for substance abuse treatment?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

Number of beds _____

OUTPATIENT CLIENT COUNTS

30. During the month of March 2011, did any clients receive OUTPATIENT substance abuse services at this facility?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.31 (PAGE 10)**

30a. How many clients received each of the following OUTPATIENT substance abuse services at this facility during March 2011?

☐ ***ONLY INCLUDE*** *clients who received treatment in March* ***AND*** *were still enrolled in treatment on March 31, 2011.*

☐ ***COUNT*** *a client in* ***one service only****, even if the client received multiple services.*

☐ ***DO NOT*** *count family members, friends, or other non-treatment clients.*

ENTER A NUMBER FOR EACH (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

1. Outpatient detoxification (Similar to ASAM Levels I-D and II-D, *ambulatory detoxification)* _____
2. Outpatient methadone maintenance *(Count methadone clients on this line only)* _____
3. Outpatient day treatment or partial hospitalization (Similar to ASAM Level II.5, *20 or more hours per week)* _____
4. Intensive outpatient treatment (Similar to ASAM Level II.1, *9 or more hours per week)* _____
5. Regular outpatient treatment (Similar to ASAM Level I, *outpatient treatment, non-intensive)* _____

OUTPATIENT TOTAL BOX [ ]

30b. How many of the clients from the OUTPATIENT TOTAL BOX were under the age of 18?

ENTER A NUMBER (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

Number under age 18 _____

30c. How many of the clients from the OUTPATIENT TOTAL BOX received:

☐ *Include clients who received these drugs for detoxification or maintenance purposes.*

ENTER A NUMBER FOR EACH (IF NONE, ENTER "0")

1. Methadone dispensed at this facility _____
2. Buprenorphine dispensed or prescribed at this facility _____

ALL SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT SETTINGS

Including Hospital Inpatient, Residential (non-hospital) and/or Outpatient

31. This question asks you to categorize the substance abuse treatment clients at this facility into three groups: clients in treatment for (1) abuse of both alcohol and drugs other than alcohol; (2) abuse only of alcohol; or (3) abuse only of drugs other than alcohol.

Enter the percent of clients on March 31, 2011, who were in each of these three groups:

Clients in treatment for abuse of:

1. BOTH alcohol and drugs other than alcohol _____%
2. ONLY alcohol _____%
3. ONLY drugs other than alcohol _____%

TOTAL 100 %

32. Approximately what percent of the substance abuse treatment clients enrolled at this facility on March 31, 2011, had a diagnosed co-occurring mental and substance abuse disorder?

PERCENT OF CLIENTS (IF NONE, ENTER "0") _____ %

33. Using the most recent 12-month period for which you have data, approximately how many substance abuse treatment ADMISSIONS did this facility have?

☐ **OUTPATIENT CLIENTS:** *Count admissions into treatment, not individual treatment visits. Consider an admission to be the initiation of a treatment program or course of treatment. Count any re-admission as an admission.*

☐ **IF THIS IS A MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY:** *Count all admissions in which clients received substance abuse treatment, even if substance abuse was their secondary diagnosis.*

NUMBER OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE ADMISSIONS IN A 12-MONTH PERIOD _____

SECTION C: GENERAL INFORMATION

Section C should be completed for this facility only.

***34. Does this facility operate a halfway house or other transitional housing for substance abuse clients at this location, that is, the location listed on the front cover?**

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

35. Which statement below BEST describes this facility's smoking policy?

MARK ONE ONLY

1 ☐ Smoking is not permitted on the property or within any building

2 ☐ Smoking is permitted only outdoors

3 ☐ Smoking is permitted outdoors and in designated indoor area(s)

4 ☐ Smoking is permitted anywhere without restriction

5 ☐ Other *(Specify:_____)*

36. Is this facility or program licensed, certified, or accredited to provide substance abuse services by any of the following organizations?

☐ *Do not consider personal-level credentials or general business licenses such as a food service license.*

MARK "YES," "NO," OR "DON'T KNOW" FOR EACH

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
1. State substance abuse agency	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
2. State mental health department	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
3. State department of health	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
4. Hospital licensing authority	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
5. The Joint Commission	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
6. Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
7. National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA)	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
8. Council on Accreditation (COA)	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐
9. Another state or local agency or other organization	1 ☐	0 ☐	d ☐

(Specify:_____)

37. Does this facility have a National Provider Identifier (NPI) number?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.38 (BELOW)**

37a. What is the NPI number for this facility?

NPI | | | | | | | | | | |

***38. Does this facility have a website or web page with information about the facility's substance abuse treatment programs?**

1 ☐ Yes →

0 ☐ No

Please check the front cover of this questionnaire to confirm that the website address for this facility is correct EXACTLY as listed. If incorrect or missing, enter the correct address.

39. If eligible, does this facility want to be listed in the *National Directory* and online Treatment Facility Locator? *(See inside front cover for eligibility information.)*

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No

40. Would you like to receive a free copy of the next *National Directory of Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment Programs* when it is published?

1 ☐ Yes

0 ☐ No → **SKIP TO Q.41 (BELOW)**

40a. Would you prefer to receive a CD or paper copy of the *Directory*?

1 ☐ CD

2 ☐ Paper

41. Who was primarily responsible for completing this form? *This information will only be used if we need to contact you about your responses. It will not be published.*

Name: _____

Title: _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____ - _____

Fax Number: (_____) _____ - _____

Email Address: _____

Facility Email Address: _____

ADDITIONAL FACILITIES INCLUDED IN CLIENT COUNTS

Complete this section if you reported clients for this facility plus other facilities, as indicated in Question 27.

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FACILITY NAME: _____

_____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

FACILITY EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

If you require additional space, please continue on the next page.

ANY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Pledge to respondents

The information you provide will be protected to the fullest extent allowable under the Public Health Service Act, 42 USC Sec 501(n). This law permits the public release of identifiable information about an establishment only with the consent of that establishment and limits the use of the information to the purposes for which it was supplied. With the explicit consent of eligible treatment facilities, information provided in response to survey questions marked with an asterisk will be published in SAMHSA's *National Directory of Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment Programs* and the Substance Abuse Treatment Facility Locator. Responses to non-asterisked questions will be published only in statistical summaries so that individual treatment facilities cannot be identified.

Thank you for your participation. Please return this questionnaire in the envelope provided.
If you no longer have the envelope, please mail this questionnaire to:

MATHEMATICA POLICY RESEARCH
ATTN: RECEIPT CONTROL - Project 06667
P.O. Box 2393
Princeton, NJ 08543-2393

Public burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 40 minutes per response including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to SAMHSA Reports Clearance Officer, Room 7-1044, 1 Choke Cherry Road, Rockville, MD 20857. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB number for this project is 0930-0106.

Appendix B
OTP Survey Methodology

This Appendix contains basic data collection and quality assurance procedures for the 2011 OTP Survey.

Field Period and Reference Date

The survey reference date for the 2011 OTP Survey was March 31, 2011. The field period was March 31 through October 24, 2011.

Survey Universe

The OTP Survey universe consisted of the 1,371 facilities (Table 1.1) in the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Inventory of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (I-SATS) that were identified as OTPs.

Data Collection

Approximately six weeks before the survey reference date (March 31, 2011), an advance letter from SAMHSA was mailed to the attention of the facility directors to alert them to the upcoming survey. The letter also updated records with new address information received from the U.S. Postal Service. During the last week of March 2011, a data collection packet (including a cover letter; letters of endorsement from the State Opioid Treatment Authority [SOTA], American Association for Treatment of Opioid Dependence [AATOD], and CSAT; information on completing the survey on the web; and a fact sheet of frequently asked questions) was mailed to each facility. The web survey also became available on March 31, 2011. If a facility wanted to complete the questionnaire by mail, it could call the toll-free helpline and request that a hard copy questionnaire be mailed to the facility.

Four weeks after the mailing of the first data collection packet, thank you/reminder letters were sent to all facilities. Four weeks after the mailing of the reminder letter, nonresponding facilities were mailed a second data collection packet that included a hard copy questionnaire. About three to four weeks after the second survey data collection packet mailing, nonrespondents received a reminder telephone call. Those facilities that had not responded within three to four weeks of the reminder call were telephoned and asked to complete the survey over the telephone. During the data collection phase, contract personnel were available by telephone to answer facilities' questions concerning the survey. Web-based support for facilities completing the questionnaire on the web was also available. Several reminder letters were sent to nonrespondents over the course of the data collection period via fax, mail, and email. To increase the survey response rate, SOTA representatives were contacted during the data collection period to inform them of their state's progress and to request additional help in encouraging responses.

Quality Assurance

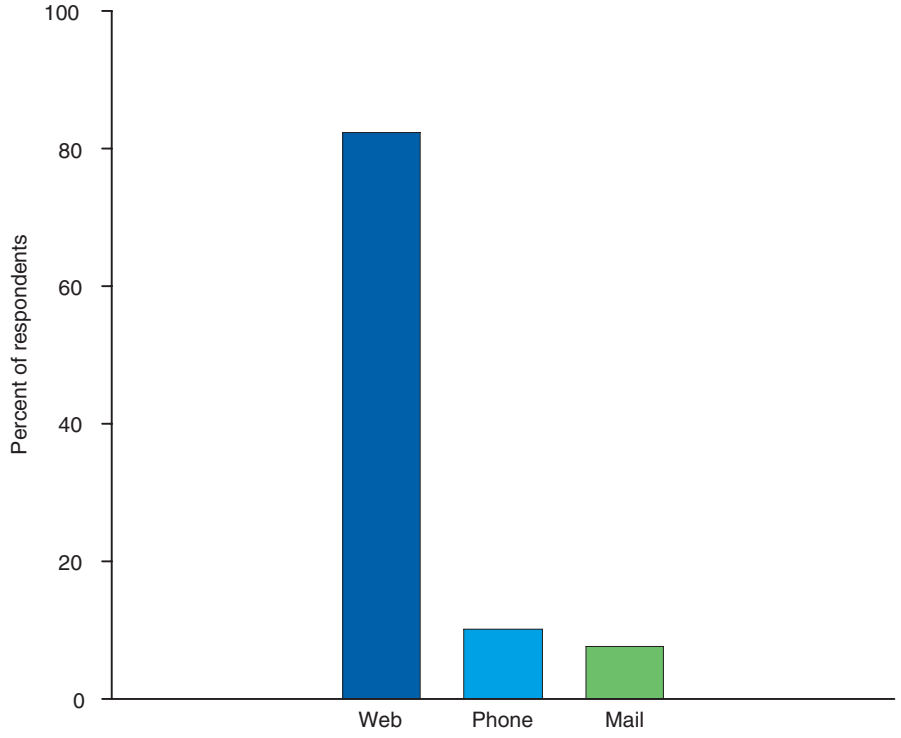
The web questionnaire was a self-editing instrument; that is, respondents were prompted to complete missing responses and to confirm or correct inconsistent responses, with verifications built in to check automatically for inconsistent or incomplete answers.

All mail questionnaires underwent manual review for consistency and missing data. Calls were made to facilities to resolve unclear responses and obtain missing data. After data entry, automated quality assurance reviews were conducted. The reviews incorporated the rules used in manual editing plus consistency checks and checks for data outliers not readily identified by manual review.

Item Nonresponse

Item nonresponse was minimized through careful editing and extensive follow-up. Item response rates for the 2011 OTP survey averaged approximately 95 percent across all 170 items. Facility characteristics had an average item response rate of 99 percent. The average item response rate for patient demographic items and methadone and buprenorphine dosage items was lower, approximately 89 percent.

Figure 10. Survey Response Mode: 2011



SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) Survey and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Appendix C
Medication-Assisted Opioid Therapy: A Timeline

1914 (Dec. 17) The Harrison Narcotics Act (Public Law No. 223, 63rd Congress) was approved. All who dispensed narcotics were required to register with the Bureau of Internal Revenue, pay a special tax ($1 per year), and keep records. Physicians could prescribe narcotics to patients, but this was interpreted by the courts to mean that physicians could prescribe narcotics (opium or coca leaves, their salts, derivatives, or preparations) in the course of normal treatment, not for the treatment of addiction. Therefore, this act prohibited physicians from prescribing opiates to treat or maintain persons addicted to opiates.[1, 2]

1939 Methadone was synthesized at I.G. Farbenkonzern, a subsidiary of Farbwerke Hoechst, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.[3]

1942 Pharmacological tests began on Va 10820, which became known as methadone in 1947.[3]

1947 The commercial production of methadone was first introduced by Eli-Lilly; it was given the trade name Dolophine (derived from the Latin dolor [pain] and finis [end]).[3]

1950s Methadone was first used as a treatment for opioid abstinence syndrome (withdrawal) by the U.S. Public Health Service Hospital/Prison in Lexington Kentucky.[3, 4]

1962 New York City Health Research Council awarded a grant for methadone research to Vincent Dole at Rockefeller University. Marie Nyswander and Mary Jeanne Kreek joined the research team. Research began with two patients; the research was later expanded to include 22 patients. Results of this research included the determination that only one daily dose of methadone was required for maintenance to prevent opioid craving and symptoms of withdrawal.[5, 6]

1964 Methadone maintenance program was first implemented.[7]

---

1 Kauffman, J. F. (2003). Methadone treatment and recovery for opioid dependence. Primary Psychiatry, 10(9), 61-64.

2 The Harrison Narcotics Act (1914). http://www.naabt.org/documents/Harrison_Narcotics_Tax_Act_1914.pdf

3 Gerlach, R. (2004). A brief overview on the discovery of methadone. Retrieved from www.indro-online.de/discovery.pdf

4 Fishman, S. M., Wilsey, B., Mahajan, G., & Molina, P. (2002). Methadone reincarnated: Novel clinical applications with related concerns. Pain Medicine, 3(4), 339–348. doi: 10.1046/j.1526-4637.2002.02047.x

5 National Alliance of Methadone Advocates. (2003, November 13). Methadone 101. National Alliance for Medication Assisted Recovery Website. Retrieved from http://www.methadone.org/library/m101.html

6 Gouldin, W. M., Kennedy, D. T., & Small, R. E. (2000). Methadone: History and recommendations for use in analgesia. APS Bulletin, 10(5), 1-9.

7 Joseph, H. (2003). Methadone maintenance treatment and clinical issues: The history of methadone maintenance. National Alliance for Medication Assisted Recovery Website. Retrieved from http://www.methadone.org/library/joseph_1994_methadone_clinical.html

1965 The initial research project of methadone use for treatment of opioid addiction was expanded and transferred to the Manhattan General Hospital in New York City (under the guidance of Ray Trussell, the New York City Commissioner of Hospitals). Additionally, under the direction of Frances Rowe Gearing (chief of evaluation), a unit to evaluate the expansion and progress of methadone treatment was created at Columbia University School of Public Health and Administrative Medicine. This unit's work was reviewed by an independent committee of physicians and scientists under the chairmanship of Henry Brill.[7]

1969 Burprenorphine was first synthesized as an analgesic in England.[8]

1970 The Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-513) was passed. This legislation also consolidated federal drug control statutes into the Controlled Substances Act and the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act. The result of this legislation was a consolidation of numerous laws regulating the manufacture and distribution of narcotics, stimulants, depressants, hallucinogens, anabolic steroids, and chemicals used in the illicit production of controlled substances. As a result, all substances (drugs) that were regulated under existing federal law were placed into one of five schedules. (Schedule I refers to the most dangerous drugs with no recognized medical use; Schedule V is for the least dangerous drugs.) This act provided a mechanism for substances to be controlled, added to a schedule, decontrolled, removed from control, rescheduled, or transferred from one schedule to another.[9]

1971 President Richard Nixon ordered the creation of the first federal program for methadone treatment of opiate addiction.[10]

An estimated 25,000 patients were enrolled in methadone maintenance treatment programs.6

1972 The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved methadone for use in treating opioid addiction.[11]

1973 Regulations for control of methadone were enacted: a closed system was established that required separate registrations for each doctor or pharmacy to prescribe or dispense methadone, regardless of reason for usage.[6]

1974 The Narcotic Addict Treatment Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-281) was enacted. This act amended the Controlled Substance Act of 1970 to provide for the registration of practitioners conducting narcotic treatment programs (methadone clinics). It provided legal definitions for the phrases "maintenance treatment" and "detoxification treatment." [11]

---

[8] U.S. National Institutes of Health, National Institute on Drug Abuse. (2005). Heroin: Abuse and addiction (NIH Publication Number 05-4165). Retrieved from http://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/research-reports/heroin-abuse-addiction

[9] The Catholic University of America, Office of General Counsel. (2010). Summary of federal laws: The controlled substances act of 1970. The Catholic University of America Website. Retrieved from http://counsel.cua.edu/fedlaw/csa1970.cfm

[10] Kreek, M. J., & Vocci, F. J. (2002). History and current status of opioid maintenance treatments: blending conference session. Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 23(2), 93-105.

[11] The National Alliance of Advocates for Buprenorphine Treatment. (2012). A history of opiate laws in the United States. Retrieved from http://www.naabt.org/laws.cfm

1976 Pharmacies were permitted to dispense methadone as an analgesic (closed-system regulatory restrictions remained in effect for methadone dispensed for narcotic withdrawal).[6]

1977 Per the 1978 National Drug and Alcoholism Treatment Unit Survey (NDATUS), a total of 81,479 clients were in methadone treatment on May 1, 1977.[12]

1978 A total of 656 FDA approved methadone treatment units responded to the 1978 NDATUS; this represented 98 percent of all FDA approved facilities. Per 1978 NDATUS, there were 78,119 clients in methadone treatment on April 30, 1978.[13]

1979 A total of 606 of 651 (93.1 percent response rate) FDA-approved methadone and levo-alpha-acetyl-methadol (LAAM) treatment units responded to the 1979 NDATUS. Based on the respondents to the survey, there were 74,318 methadone clients and 632 LAAM clients in treatment on April 30, 1979.[14]

1981 Buprenorphine was first approved for marketing in the United States as a pain reliever.[15]

1990 Per the 1990 NDATUS, there were 599 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy. In these facilities, 66,510 clients received opioid (methadone) replacement therapy of the survey reference data of Sept. 28, 1990.[16]

1991 Per the 1991 NDATUS, there were 584 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy). In these responding facilities, 99,111 clients received opioid (methadone) replacement therapy on the survey reference date of Sept. 30, 1991.[16]

1992 Per the 1992 NDATUS, there were 627 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy. In these facilities, 117,508 clients received opioid (methadone) replacement therapy on the survey reference data of Sept. 30, 1992.[16]

1993 Per the 1993 NDATUS, there were 690 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy. In these facilities, 112,715 clients received opioid (methadone) replacement therapy on the survey reference date of Oct. 1, 1993.[16]

LAAM was approved by the FDA for use in the treatment of opiate/opioid addiction. LAAM has a longer duration of action then methadone and requires dosing every 2 to 3 days for maintenance. LAAM binds to mu opioid receptors in the membranes of nerve cells in the brain resulting in a blocking of euphoric effects, controlling drug cravings, and

---

[12] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute on Drug Abuse, Division of Scientific and Program Information. (1977). Data from the National Drug and Alcoholism Treatment Utilization Survey (NDATUS).

[13] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute on Drug Abuse, Division of Scientific and Program Information. (1978). Data from the National Drug and Alcoholism Treatment Utilization Survey (NDATUS).

[14] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute on Drug Abuse, Division of Scientific and Program Information. (1979). Data from the National Drug and Alcoholism Treatment Utilization Survey (NDATUS).

[15] Johnson, R. E., Fudala, P. J., & Payne, R. (2005) Buprenorphine: Considerations for pain management. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management, 29(3), 297-326.

[16] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (1999). Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS): 1997 (DASIS SeriesS-6, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 99-3314). Rockville, MD: Author.

reduction of withdrawal symptoms. It was marketed under the brand name ORLAAM®.[17, 18, 19, 20]

1994 Approximately 850 methadone maintenance treatment programs in 40 states were serving about 115,000 persons.

1995 Per 1995 Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS), there were 616 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy; a total of 117,895 clients received opioid replacement therapy on the survey reference date of Oct. 2, 1995.[21]

1996 Per the 1996 UFDS, there were 902 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy; a total of 123,906 clients received opioid replacement therapy on the survey reference date of Oct. 1, 1996.17, [22]

1997 FDA had approved 869 outpatient methadone treatment programs as of early 1997; of these, 209 outpatient programs had also been approved for LAAM treatment. There were almost 300 additional inpatient hospital detoxification units. Because the FDA considered individual dispensing sites or locations as separate treatment programs for inspectional purposes, some sites might have been affiliated with each other for licensing purposes.[23]

Per the 1997 UFDS, there were 768 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy; a total of 135,696 clients received methadone and 2,313 clients received LAAM on the survey reference date of Oct. 1, 1997.[17]

1998 Per the 1998 UFDS, there were 811 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy; a total of 145,610 clients received methadone and 3,420 clients received LAAM on the survey reference date of Oct. 1, 1998.[24]

1999 New regulations were proposed in the Federal Register, July 22, 1999 (Volume 64, Number 140, Pages 39809 – 39857) that would revise the conditions for the use of narcotic drugs

---

[17] Drug Information Online. (2010). Levomethadyl (Oral route). Retrieved from http://www.drugs.com/cons/levomethadyl.html

[18] RxList Inc., The Internet Drug Index. (2004). ORLAAM (levomethadyl acetate hydrochloride). Retrieved from http://www.rxlist.com/orlaam-drug.htm#wcp

[19] Clark, N. C., Lintzeris, N., Gijsbers, A., Whelan, G., Dunlop, A., Ritter, A., & Ling, W. W. (2002). LAAM maintenance vs methadone maintenance for heroin dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002210.

[20] Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions. (1998). Hopkins study shows languishing addictions drug really works. Retrieved from ScienceDaily website: http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/1998/08/980817081828.htm

[21] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (1997). Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS): Data for 1995 and 1980-1995 (DASIS SeriesS-2, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 97-3161). Rockville, MD: Author.

[22] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (1998). Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS): Data for 1996 and 1980-1996 (DASIS SeriesS-3, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 98-3176). Rockville, MD: Author.

[23] Narcotic drugs in maintenance and detoxification treatment of narcotic dependence; Repeal of current Regulations and proposal to adopt new regulations; Proposed rule. (1999, July 22). Federal Registrar 64(40), 39809-39857. Retrieved from http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/98fr/072299b.txt

[24] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2000). Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS): 1998 (DASIS SeriesS-10, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 00-3463). Rockville, MD: Author.

in maintenance and detoxification treatment of opioid addiction. If approved, it would also result in the repealing of the existing narcotic treatment regulations enforced by the FDA and create a new regulatory system based on an accreditation model under 42 CFR part 8 and shift administrative responsibility of oversight of methadone treatment programs from the FDA to the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).[23]

Per the 1999 UFDS, there were 1,206 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy.[25]

An estimated 3,500 clients in the United States were being treated with LAAM.[26]

2000 The Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 passed (Public Law 106-310, 106th Congress). This act provides for waiver authority for physicians who dispense or prescribe certain narcotic drugs for maintenance treatment or detoxification treatment. It permits qualified physicians to obtain a waiver from the separate registration requirements of the Narcotic Addict Treatment Act to treat opioid addiction with Schedule III, IV, and V opioid medications or combinations of such medications that have been specifically approved by the FDA for that indication.[27]

Per the 2000 UFDS, there were 1,215 facilities that provided opioid replacement therapy; a total of 172,497 clients received methadone and 5,715 clients received LAAM on the survey reference date of Oct. 1, 2000.[28]

2001 LAAM was removed from the European market due to reports of life threatening ventricular rhythm disorders.[29]

(May 18) Certification of programs using opioid drugs in the treatment of opioid dependence and addiction was transferred to SAMHSA from FDA. These programs became known as Opioid Treatment Programs.[30]

2002 Per the 2002 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS), there were 1,080 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 225,012 clients received methadone and 3,128 clients received LAAM on the survey reference date of March 29, 2002.[31]

(Oct 7) DEA rescheduled buprenorphine from a schedule V drug to a schedule III drug.

---

[25] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2001). Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS): 1999 (DASIS SeriesS-13, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 01-3516). Rockville, MD: Author.

[26] The European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products, Human Medicines Evaluation Unit. (1999). EMEA public statement on levacetylmethadol (ORLAAM) – Life threatening cardiac rhythm disorders. Retrieved from http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Public_statement/2010/08/WC500095444.pdf

[27] Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000, 21 U.S.C. § 801. (2000).

[28] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2002). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2000. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-16, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 02-3668). Rockville, MD: Author.

[29] The European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products, Evaluation of Medicines for Human Use. (2001) EMEA public statement on the recommendation to suspend the marketing authorization for ORLAAM (levacetylmethadol) in the European Union. Retrieved from http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Public_statement/2009/12/WC500018335.pdf

[30] Certification of Opiod Treatment Programs, 42 C.F.R. § 8 (2001).

[31] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2003). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2002. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-19, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 03-3777). Rockville, MD: Author.

(Oct 8) FDA approved Subutex® and Suboxon® for treatment of opiate dependence.[32]

2003 LAAM production in the United States was discontinued by Roxane Laboratories, Inc., in September 2003.[18, 33]

Per the 2003 N-SSATS, there were 1,067 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 227,003 clients received methadone and 2,564 clients received LAAM on the survey reference date of March 31, 2003.[34]

2004 Per the 2004 N-SSATS, there were 1,070 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 240,961 clients received methadone and 727 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31, 2004, in these OTPs. An additional 2,397 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that were not OTPs.[35]

2005 Per the 2005 N-SSATS, there were 1,069 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 235,836 clients received methadone and 1,165 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31, 2005, in these OTPs. An additional 5,099 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that were not OTPs.[36]

Every qualified doctor within a group medical practice could now prescribe Suboxone® up to his or her individual physician limit of 30 patients instead of the entire practice being restricted to 30 patients. (Aug 2, 2005; Public Law 109-56; Bill S.45 signed by President Bush)

2006 Per the 2006 N-SSATS, there were 1,203 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 257,919 clients received methadone and 2,042 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31. 2006, in these OTPs. An additional 7,034 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that did not have OTPs.[37]

---

[32] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. (2002). Subutex® and Suboxone® approved to treat opiate dependence, T02-38. Retrieved from http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm191521.htm

[33] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. (2013). Drugs to be discontinued. Retrieved from: http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/DrugShortages/ucm050794.htm

[34] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2004). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2003. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-24, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 04-3966). Rockville, MD: Author.

[35] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2005). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2004. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-28, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 05-4112). Rockville, MD: Author.

[36] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2006). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2005. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-34, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 06-4206). Rockville, MD: Author.

[37] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2007). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2006. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-39, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 07-4296). Rockville, MD: Author.

Public Law 109-469, Section 303(g)(2) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 823(g)(2) was amended. The 30-patient limit for treatment with buprenorphine was raised to 100 patients (Dec 29, 2006; Bill H.R. 6344 signed by President Bush into law).[38]

2007 Per the 2007 N-SSATS, there were 1,108 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 262,684 clients received methadone and 3,032 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 30, 2007, in these OTPs.[39]

2008 Per the 2008 N-SSATS, there were 1,132 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 268,071 clients received methadone and 4,280 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31, 2008, in these OTPs. An additional 11,452 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that did not have OTPs.[40]

2009 Per the 2009 N-SSATS, there were 1,239 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 284,608 clients received methadone and 5,708 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31, 2009, in these OTPs. An additional 18,465 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that did not have OTPs.[41]

2010 (May 7) FDA granted final approval to Teva Pharmaceuticals USA for Buprenorphine HCL Sublingual Tablets in 2 & 8 mg formulations. These tablets are the AB-rated generic equivalent of Rickett Benckiser's Subutex® and are indicated for the treatment of narcotic addiction.[42]

Per the 2010 N-SSATS, there were 1,166 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 298,170 clients received methadone and 6,486 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31, 2010, in these OTPs. An additional 20,970 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that did not have OTPs.[43]

---

[38] The National Alliance of Advocates for Buprenorphine. (2011). 30-100 patient limit. Retrieved from http://www.naabt.org/30_patient_limit.cfm

[39] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2008). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2007. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-44, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 08-4348). Rockville, MD: Author.

[40] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2009). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2008. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-49, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 09-4451). Rockville, MD: Author.

[41] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2010). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2009. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-54, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 10-4579). Rockville, MD: Author.

[42] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. (2010, May 7). [Letter to Barr Laboratories, Inc., FDA Approval Letter ANDA 090360]. Retrieved from http://www.tevagenerics.com/assets/base/products/fda/Bupr_90-360.pdf

[43] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies. (2011). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2010. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities (DASIS Series: S-59, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 11-4665). Rockville, MD: Author.

(Aug 30) FDA approved a Suboxone® sublingual film product for use in the maintenance treatment of opioid dependence when used as part of a complete treatment plan that included counseling and psychosocial support.[44]

(Oct 12) FDA approved Vivitrol® to treat and prevent relapse after patients with opioid dependence have undergone detoxification treatment. Vivitrol® is an extended-release formulation of naltrexone administered by intramuscular injection once a month and works to block opioid receptors in the brain. (It was approved to treat alcohol dependence in 2006.) [45]

2011 Per the 2010 N-SSATS, there were 1,189 Opioid Treatment Programs; a total of 306,440 clients received methadone and 7,020 clients received buprenorphine on the survey reference date of March 31, 2011, in these OTPs. An additional 25,656 clients received buprenorphine in facilities that did not have OTPs.[46]

2012 (Sept. 18) Reckitt Benckiser Pharmaceuticals, Inc. advised the FDA that it was voluntarily discontinuing Suboxone® tablets (buprenorphine and naloxone sublingual tablets) in the United States due to increasing concerns with pediatric exposure. An analysis based on data from the U.S. Poison Control Centers had consistently found higher rates of accidental pediatric exposure with Suboxone® Tablets than seen with the Suboxone® Film. Suboxone® tablets would be off market by March 2013.[47]

2013 (Jan. 7) The final rule affecting the operation of SAMHSA-certified Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs) modifying 42 CFR Part 8, went into effect, reflecting changes in the way buprenorphine products could be dispensed by OTPs. The time in treatment requirements for patients receiving buprenorphine in OTPs for take home doses was eliminated. Time in treatment requirements still applied to OTPs when dispensing methadone products to patients.[48]

---

[44] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. (2010 October 30). [Letter to Renckitt Benckiser Pharmaceuticals, Inc., FDA Approval Letter NDA 022410]. Retrieved from http://buprenorphine.samhsa.gov/ApprovalLetterSuboxoneFilm.pdf

[45] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Food and Drug Administration. (2010). FDA approves injectable drug to treat opioid-dependent patients [Press Release]. Retrieved from http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/2010/ucm229109.htm

[46] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2012). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS):2011. Data on Substance Abuse Treatment Facilities (BHSIS Series: S-64, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 12-4730) Rockville, MD: Author.

[47] Reckitt Benckiser Pharmaceuticals Inc. (2012). Reckitt Benckiser Pharmaceuticals Inc. to voluntarily discontinue the supply of Suboxone® tablets (buprenorphine and naloxone sublingual tablets [CIII]) [Press release]. Retrieved from http://www.rb.com/site/rkbr/templates/mediainvestorsgeneral2.aspx?pageid=1328&cc=gb

[48] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. [ca. 2012]. [Letter to Colleague]. Retrieved from http://buprenorphine.samhsa.gov/DearColleague_FinalRule_120312.pdf

(Feb. 22) Generic buprenorphine hydrochloride and Naloxone hydrochloride dehydrate in sublingual tables form was approved by the FDA.[49]

(Mar. 21) The FDA Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee voted in favor of approval of Probuphine® for the treatment of adult patients with opioid dependence. Probuphine® is a slow-release, subdermal implant formulation of buprenorphine and is designed to deliver up to six months of buprenorphine following a single treatment. The New Drug Application had been submitted to the FDA in October 2012 seeking approval for treatment of opioid dependence. A license agreement between Titan Pharmaceuticals and Braeburn Pharmaceuticals granted Braeburn exclusive commercialization rights to Probuphine® in the United States and Canada.[50, 51]

---

[49] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. (2013). First-time generic drug approvals – February 2013. Retrieved from http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/HowDrugsareDevelopedandApproved/DrugandBiologicApprovalReports/ANDAGenericDrugApprovals/ucm349491.htm

[50] Titan Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (2013). Titan Pharmaceuticals announces FDA Advisory Committee recommends approval of Probuphine® for the treatment of adult patients with opioid dependence [Press release]. Retrieved from http://www.titanpharm.com/press/2013/13-21-2013-Titan-PDAC-Positive-Vote-PR-FINAL.htm

[51] U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee. (2013). Probuphine® (buprenorphine hydrochloride subdermal implant) for maintenance treatment of opioid dependence. Retrieved from http://www.fda.gov/downloads/advisorycommittees/committeesmeetingmaterials/drugs/psychopharmacologicdrugsadvisorycommittee/ucm344374.pdf

Appendix D
Item Response Rate Table

Appendix D Table – OTP item response rate[1]: 2011

Question number	*Description*	*Response rate (%)*
QA1	Facility is currently a SAMHSA certified OTP	100.0
QA1a	Scheduled to be open 365 days a year	100.0
QA2	Have a plan or an agreement with another provider to provide contiuity of care for patients during service disruptions.	100.0
QA2a-1	Hospital is the other provider	100.0
QA2a-2	Another OTP is the other provider	100.0
QA2a-3	Pharmacy is the other provider	100.0
QA2a-4	Other provider	100.0
QA3-1	Has formal agreement for medical referrals with an FQHC	100.0
QA3-2	Has formal agreement for medical referrals with a hospital	100.0
QA3-3	Has formal agreement for medical referrals with a medical clinic	100.0
QA3-4	Has formal agreement for medical referrals with other	100.0
QA4	OTP has written agreement permitting other providers to manage patient records	99.9
QA5-1	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Monday	99.3
QA5-2	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Tuesday	99.3
QA5-3	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Wednesday	99.3
QA5-4	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Thursday	99.3
QA5-5	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Friday	99.3
QA5-6	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Saturday	99.3
QA5-7	Hours scheduled to dispense medications on Sunday	99.2
QA5-8	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Monday	98.9
QA5-9	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Tuesday	98.8
QA5-10	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Wednesday	98.9
QA5-11	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Thursday	98.9
QA5-12	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Friday	98.9
QA5-13	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Saturday	99.0
QA5-14	Hours scheduled to provide counseling on Sunday	98.3
QA6-1	OTP provides Hepatitis B vaccine	99.7
QA6-2	OTP provides influenza vaccine	99.3
QA7-1	OTP routinely screens for diabetes	99.6
QA7-2	OTP routinely screens for Hepatitis C	99.1
QA7-3	OTP routinely screens for HIV/AIDS	99.4
QA7-4	OTP routinely screens for high blood pressure	99.7
QA7-5	OTP routinely screens for pregnancy	99.4
QA7-6	OTP routinely screens for heart abnormalities	99.8
QA7-7	OTP routinely screens for sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	99.6
QA7-8	OTP routinely screens for sleep apnea	99.7
QA7-9	OTP routinely screens for alcohol use	99.8
QA7-10	OTP routinely screens for tobacco use	99.4
QA7-11	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for diabetes	98.4
QA7-12	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for Hepatitis C	98.7
QA7-13	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for HIV/AIDS	98.9
QA7-14	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for high blood pressure	98.9
QA7-15	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for pregnancy	98.4
QA7-16	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for heart abnormalities	99.3
QA7-17	OTP routinely performs diagnostic test for sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	99.6
QA7-18	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for sleep apnea	98.8
QA7-19	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for alcohol use	99.8
QA7-20	OTP routinely performs diagnostic tests for tobacco use	99.4
QA8-1	OTP routinely tests for marijuana at admission	99.8
QA8-2	OTP routinely tests for cocaine at admission	99.8
QA8-3	OTP routinely tests for benzodiazepines at admission	99.7
QA8-4	OTP routinely tests for heroin at admission	99.5
QA8-5	OTP routinely tests for prescription opioids at admission	99.8
QA8-6	OTP routinely tests for methamphetamines at admission	99.7

Continued.

Appendix D Table – OTP item response rate[1]: 2011

Question number	Description	Response rate (%)
QA8-7	OTP routinely tests for other stimulants at admission	100.0
QA9-1	OTP routinely screens for anxiety/panic disorder	99.5
QA9-2	OTP routinely screens for bipolar disorder	99.4
QA9-3	OTP routinely screens for depression	99.7
QA9-4	OTP routinely screens for post traumatic stress disorder	99.4
QA9-5	OTP routinely screens for schizophrenia	99.4
QA9-6	OTP routinely screens for other psychiatric conditions	100.0
QA9-7	OTP provides treatment for anxiety/panic disorder using medication	99.5
QA9-8	OTP provides treatment for bipolar disorder using medication	98.7
QA9-9	OTP provides treatment for depression using medication	99.4
QA9-10	OTP provides treatment for post traumatic stress disorder using medication	99.4
QA9-11	OTP provides treatment for schizophrenia using medication	98.0
QA9-12	OTP provides treatment for other psychiatric conditions using medication	100.0
QA9-13	OTP provides treament for anxiety/panic disorder using counseling therapy	99.4
QA9-14	OTP provides treament for bipolar disorder using counseling therapy	99.4
QA9-15	OTP provides treament for depression using counseling therapy	99.4
QA9-16	OTP provides treament for post traumatic stress disorder using counseling therapy	99.4
QA9-17	OTP provides treament for schizophrenia using counseling therapy	98.2
QA9-18	OTP provides treament for other psychiatric conditions using counseling therapy	100.0
QA10-1	Number of physicians employed at this OTP	97.5
QA10-2	Number of registered Nurses employed at this OTP	97.2
QA10-3	Number of licensed practical nurses employed at this OTP	97.3
QA10-4	Number of mid-level medical personnel (nurse practitioner, PA, APRN, etc.)	96.9
QA10-5	Number of pharmacists employed at this OTP	97.0
QA10-6	Number of doctoral level cnslrs (Psychologist, etc.) employed at this OTP	96.5
QA10-7	Number of masters level (MSW,etc.) counselors employed at this OTP	97.1
QA10-8	Number of other degreed counselors (BA, BS) employed at this OTP	95.7
QA10-9	Number of associate degree or non-degreed counselors employed at this OTP	94.5
QA10-10	Total hours worked by all physicians in a typical week	95.6
QA10-11	Total hours worked by all registered nurses in a typical week	95.9
QA10-12	Total hours worked by all licensed practical nurses in a typical week	95.9
QA10-13	Total hrs worked by mid-level medical prsnl (Nurse Pract, PA, APRN, etc.)	96.4
QA10-14	Total hours worked by all pharmacists in a typical week	96.4
QA10-15	Total hours worked by all doctoral level counselors in a typical week	96.5
QA10-16	Total hours worked by all masters level counselors in a typical week	95.7
QA10-17	Total hours worked by all other degreed counselors (BA, BS)	94.8
QA10-18	Total hours worked by all associate and non-degreed counselors in a typical week	93.6
QA11-1	OTP creates its own software and programs	98.2
QA11-2	OTP uses commercially available software	98.2
QA11-3	OTP uses paper only (No computer/electronic)	98.7
QA12-1	OTP routinely uses this method to conduct intake activities	99.4
QA12-2	OTP routinely uses this method to conduct assessment activities	99.3
QA12-3	OTP routinely uses this method to conduct treatment plans	99.0
QA12-4	OTP routinely uses this method to conduct discharge activities	99.0
QA12-5	OTP routinely uses this method to conduct referral activities	98.8
QA12-6	OTP routinely uses this method to issue or receive lab results	99.4
QA12-7	OTP routinely uses this method for billing	97.4
QA12-8	OTP routinely uses this method for outcomes management	98.7

Continued.

Appendix D Table – OTP item response rate[1]: 2011

Question number	Description	Response rate (%)
QA12-9	OTP routinely uses this method for dispensing medication	99.3
QA13	OTP computers can access the internet	100.0
QA13a	What type of connection does this OTP use to access the internet	98.5
QA14	Outpatients travel one or more hours each way to this OTP	93.2
QB1	Number of new patients admitted to OTP in CY 2010	99.9
QB2	Number of patients in treatment on March 31, 2011	99.9
QB3-1	Number of male patients on March 31, 2011	95.2
QB3-2	Number of female patients on March 31, 2011	95.2
QB3-3	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 with unknown gender	95.2
QB3-4	Total number of patients on March 31, 2011 by gender	100.0
QB3-5	Number of patients under 18 on March 31, 2011	94.6
QB3-6	Number of patients 18-34 on March 31, 2011	94.6
QB3-7	Number of patients 35-54 on March 31, 2011	94.4
QB3-8	Number of patients 55 and over on March 31, 2011	94.6
QB3-9	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 whose age is unknown	94.6
QB3-10	Total number of patients on March 31, 2011 by age	94.6
QB3-11	Number of White patients on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-12	Number of Black patients on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-13	Number of Hispanic patients on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-14	Number of Asian patients on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-15	Number of American Indian or Alaska Native patients on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-16	Number of Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander patients on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-17	Number of patients of two or more races on March 31, 2011	95.0
QB3-18	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 whose race/ethnicity is unknown	95.0
QB3-19	Total number of patients on March 31, 2011 by race/ethnicity	100.0
QB3-20	Number of patients who were veterans on March 31, 2011	80.1
QB3-21	Number of patients who were non-veterans on March 31, 2011	80.1
QB3-22	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 whose veteran status is unknown	84.9
QB3-23	Total number of patients on March 31, 2011 by veteran	100.0
QB4-1	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 in continuous treatment 0-90 days	79.7
QB4-2	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 in continuous treatment 91-180 days	100.0
QB4-3	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 in continuous treatment 181-365 days	87.6
QB4-4	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 in cont treatment > 1 yr but < 2 yrs	87.5
QB4-5	Number of patients on March 31, 2011 in cont treatment 2 or more yrs	87.5
QB4-6	Total number of patients on March 31, 2011 receiving continuous treatment	100.0
QB5-1	OTP dispensed methadone on March 31, 2011	87.5
QB5-2	Number of patients in treatment on March 31, 2011 dispensed methadone	100.0
QB5a-1	Number of patients receiving methadone for maintenance	100.0
QB5a-2	Number of patients receiving methadone for detoxification	98.6
QB5a-3	Total number of patients receiving methadone for maintenance and detoxification	98.6
QB5b-1	Number of maintenance patients receiving less than 40 mg of methadone	100.0
QB5b-2	Number of maintenance patients receiving 40-79 mg of methadone	87.5
QB5b-3	Number of maintenance patients receiving 80-119 mg of methadone	87.1
QB5b-4	Number of maintenance patients receiving 120 mg or more of methadone	87.3
QB5b-5	Total number of patients receiving methadone for maintenance	87.0
QB5c	Number of patients receiving methadone for 2 or more years	87.3

Continued

Appendix D Table – OTP item response rate[1]: 2011

Question number	*Description*	*Response rate (%)*	*Question number*	*Description*	*Response rate (%)*
QB5d-1	Number of patients not receiving take-home doses of methadone	100.0	QB6b-2	Number of maint patients receiving 8 to 16 mg of generic buprenorphine	70.9
QB5d-2	Number of patients receiving take-home doses of methadone for 1-7 days	82.0	QB6b-3	Number of maint patients receiving 17 to 24 mg of generic buprenorphine	70.5
QB5d-3	Number of patients receiving take-home doses of methadone for 8-14 days	81.9	QB6b-4	Number of maint patients recv 25 to 32 mg of non-generic buprenorphine	70.2
QB5d-4	Number of patients receiving take-home doses of methadone for 15-30 days	81.8	QB6b-5	Number of maint patients receiving more than 32 mg of generic buprenorphine	70.5
QB5d-5	Total number of patients in B5c receiving take-home methadone doses	89.2	QB6b-6	Total number of maintenance patients in B6a receiving generic buprenorphine	70.2
QB6-1	OTP dispensed buprenorphine on March 31, 2011	99.9	QB6b-7	Number of maint patients recv less than 8 mg of non-generic buprenorphine	76.7
QB6-2	Number of patients in treatment on March 31, 2011 dispensed buprenorphine	100.0	QB6b-8	Number of maint patients recv 8 to 16 mg of non-generic buprenorphine	76.4
QB6a-1	Number of patients receiving buprenorphine for maintenance	98.9	QB6b-9	Number of maint patients recv 17 to 24 mg of non-generic buprenorphine	76.0
QB6a-2	Number of patients receiving buprenorphine for detoxification	98.9	QB6b-10	Number of maint patients recv 25 to 32 mg of non-generic buprenorphine	76.4
QB6a-3	Total number of patients receiving buprenorphine for maintenance or detoxification	100.0	QB6b-11	Number of maint patients recv more than 32 mg of non-generic buprenorphine	76.7
QB6b-1	Number of maint patients receiving less than 8 mg of generic buprenorphine	71.6	QB6b-12	Total number of maint patients in B6a receiving non-generic buprenorphine	76.0

[1]N-SSATS questions and item response rates can be found in the 2011 N-SSATS report, Table C.1.

SOURCE: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2011 Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) and 2011 National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS).

Appendix E
What is an OTP?

Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs) are comprised of programs and practitioners that use opioid agonist medication to treat opiate-addicted individuals. OTPs offer methadone maintenance treatment (MMT) and many other medical and psychosocial services to people addicted to heroin or other opioids. MMT has the longest successful track record in treating patients addicted to opioids for more than one year. MMT has been shown to control withdrawal symptoms, stabilize physiological processes, and improve functionality (Appel et al. 2001; Ball & Ross, 1991). Studies have also found that MMT reduces criminality, noncompliance with HIV/AIDS therapy, and mortality associated with opioid addiction (Appel et al. 2001; Ball & Ross, 1991). Compared with treatment in other settings, such as physicians' offices or detoxification centers, OTPs provide a more comprehensive, individually-tailored program of medication therapy integrated with psychosocial and medical treatment, and support services that address most factors affecting each patient. Treatment in OTPs can also include detoxification from illicit opioids and medically supervised withdrawal from maintenance medications (Wechsbergm & Kasten, 2007; SAMHSA, 2005). Methadone is a well-studied, safe, and effective medication for the treatment of opioid addiction (Appel et al. 2001; Ball & Ross, 1991). Methadone is a Schedule II controlled substance and must be dispensed in a federally regulated environment such as methadone maintenance programs (Wechsbergm & Kasten, 2007; SAMHSA, 2005).

The Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT) developed its original Guidelines for the Accreditation of Opioid Treatment Programs between 1996 and 1999 and has periodically updated the Guidelines since then. The latest version, published in 2013, is available at

http://www.dpt.samhsa.gov/pdf/FederalGuidelinesforOpioidTreatment5-6-2013revisiondraft_508.pdf

The following sections, based on the CSAT Guidelines, are particularly relevant to this report.

Obtaining OTP Certification

Every OTP must be certified by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). To obtain this certification, OTPs must successfully complete the accreditation process and meet other requirements enumerated in 42 CFR Part 8; have a valid accreditation status from a SAMHSA-approved accreditation body; and comply with any other conditions for certifications established by SAMHSA. In order to be certified, OTPs must appoint a program sponsor and medical director. The program sponsor and medical director must ensure that adequate patient care is being delivered and that the requirements of all pertinent federal, state, and local laws and regulations are being met. The program sponsor is responsible for the operation of the facility as well as all persons in the employ of the OTP, including practitioners, agents, and other persons providing medical, rehabilitative, or counseling services. If there is a change of sponsor, SAMHSA mandates that the OTP must submit a formal notification within 3 weeks. The medical director must be a licensed physician who has the certification to practice within the OTP's jurisdiction. He or she is responsible for administering and/or supervising all medical services performed at the facility. To

remain in compliance with SAMHSA, medical personnel (e.g. physicians, registered nurses, mid-level practitioners, and other clinical staff) providing opioid addiction treatment at the OTPs must have sufficient education, training, and necessary experience; ensure that all necessary licenses and certifications are current; and comply with credentialing requirements within their respective professions.

OTP facilities are obligated to protect the confidentiality of their patients' substance abuse records by maintaining all patient files in a database that complies with all federal and state requirements, in ordinance with Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 2.

Requirements of OTPs

Screening, assessment, and evaluation

Clinicians are required to conduct individual screenings of eligible patients in order to discern if the patient is able to safely withstand the subsequent assessment and treatment that follows. Screenings are typically conducted as a questionnaire or structured interview. If the patient displays one or more risk factors, the OTP must then either perform an assessment for admission or refer the patient to a more suitable treatment center. The assessment allows clinicians to determine treatment eligibility, develop a treatment plan, and establish a measure for the response of treatment. Assessments occur at admission and during treatment. It consists of substance abuse history, a physical examination, laboratory evaluation, and determination of disease morbidity. The evaluation, which is a close examination of the patient's health, mental and physical capacities, and potential to meet the goals of treatment, follows the assessment at admission. The evaluation helps clinicians in determining the initial dosage of medications and the placement of the patient into the right level of treatment.

Testing

OTPs must have designated personnel in place to provide adequate drug and alcohol testing for patients at admission and in treatment to monitor their progress while at the facility. Patients are typically tested for opiates, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, cocaine, marijuana, methadone, amphetamines, and alcohol. However, testing is not limited to these substances. The results, whether positive or negative, are addressed with patients in a prompt manner. Personnel at the OTP are required to document the results of the tests and any therapeutic interventions that follow in the patient's file.

Medication management

OTPs are responsible for mandating that only licensed practitioners or agents supervised by licensed practitioners can administer or dispense opioid drugs for an addiction. Agents are pharmacists, registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, or any other healthcare professionals authorized by federal and state law who are permitted to administer or dispense opioid drugs. Patients at OTPs can only receive medications that are approved by the Food and Drug Administration under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355). Methadone, levomethadyl acetate (LAAM), buprenorphine, and buprenorphine combination products are approved for the treatment of opioid addiction, according to the Food and Drug Administration. OTPs view take-home medication as a valuable incentive for patients in comprehensive maintenance treatment. Program physicians are required to use sound clinical judgment and the 8-point take-home criteria

to determine a patient's ability to handle the opioid drug for unsupervised use. They must assess and document each patient's responsibility and stability to handle opioid drug products unsupervised.

Treatment

OTPs are expected to manage the co-occurring conditions of their patients concurrently onsite. In the event that the appropriate level of care is not available at the facility, provisions must be made elsewhere for the client to receive the treatment needed. Co-occurring conditions may include: diabetes, Hepatitis C, HIV/AIDS, pregnancy, sexually transmitted infections, alcohol and other drug abuse, etc.

OTPs are also expected to maintain a Diversion Control Plan (DCP). This plan ensures that personnel at the OTP implement specific measures that reduce the chances of clients using the controlled substances, which are received as a part of legitimate treatment, as recreational drugs. The plan includes measures like periodic monitoring, toxicology screens, and counseling by medical personnel at the OTP facility.

References

Appel, P.W., Joseph, H., & Richman, B.L. (2000). Causes and rates of death among methadone maintenance patients before and after the onset of the HIV/AIDS epidemic. Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine 67(5–6):444–451.

Ball, J.C., & Ross, A. (1991).The Effectiveness of Methadone Maintenance Treatment: Patients, Programs, Services, and Outcome. New York: Springer-Verlag.

The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) (2005). Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. Medication-Assisted Treatment for Opioid Addiction in Opioid Treatment Programs. Rockville (MD). Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) Series, No. 43. Retrieved from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK64164/

Wechsberg, W. M., & Kasten, J. J. (2007). Methadone Maintenance Treatment in the U.S.: A Practical Question and Answer Guide. New York, NY: Springer Publishing Company.

U.S. Department of Human Health Services, Substance Abuse Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. (2013). Federal Guidelines for Opioid Treatment. Retrieved from http://www.dpt.samhsa.gov/pdf/FederalGuidelinesforOpioidTreatment5-6-2013revisiondraft_508.pdf

At Synectics, Hongwei Zhang, Doren Walker, and Leigh Henderson were responsible for the content, analysis, and writing of the report.